



Agenda

Finance, Governance and Public Safety Committee

Chairperson Andrea Bough

Vice Chair Quinton Lucas

Councilmember Crispin Rea

Councilmember Darrell Curls

Councilmember Wes Rogers

Tuesday, March 3, 2026

10:30 AM

26th Floor, Council Chamber

Meeting Link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84530222968>

PUBLIC OBSERVANCE OF MEETINGS

Members of the City Council may attend this meeting via video conference.

Any closed session may be held via teleconference.

The public can observe this meeting at the links provided below.

Applicants and citizens wishing to participate have the option of attending each meeting or they may do so through the video conference platform ZOOM, using this link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84530222968>

*****Public Testimony is Limited to 2 Minutes*****

FIRST READINGS

Director of Finance

260235 Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A, of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, in a principal amount not to exceed \$56,000,000.00; prescribing the form and details of said bonds; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; and authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith, increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$721,500.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 1 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$282,000.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 2 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$40,000.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 3 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$263,500.00 in the GO Series 2026A Q1-22 Bond Fund; designating requisitioning authority; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to modify accounts upon the final sale of bonds; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts upon completion; and recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date.

Attachments: [Docket Memo Series 2026A FINAL](#)
[Copy of Approp Admin - FY26 GO 2026A bond ordinance edited](#)

Director of Finance

260237 Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Authorizing the issuance of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B, of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, in a principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000.00; prescribing the form and details of said bonds; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; and authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith.

Attachments: [Docket Memo 2026B edited](#)
[Approp Admin - FY26 GO 2026B bond ordinance edited](#)

Director of Finance

260238 Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Approving the issuance by the City of Kansas City Missouri of its special obligation bonds in more than one series (collectively, the "Series 2026 Bonds"), including a series of bonds to finance certain projects on a taxable basis with an estimated cost of \$45,080,817.20, a series of tax-exempt bonds to finance certain projects on a tax-exempt basis with an estimated cost of \$59,246,600.00 and a series of bonds to refund a portion of the bonds issued by The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Kansas City, Missouri to finance the Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District, such Series 2026 Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000; approving and authorizing certain documents and actions relating to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; estimating and appropriating revenue in Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund and Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B and Series 2026C Bond Fund; designating requisitioning authority; declaring the City's intent to reimburse itself from bond proceeds; authorizing the Director of Finance to modify and close project accounts; and recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date.

Attachments: [Docket Memo 0.2.1 - revised edb changed dpg v022026](#)
[Approp Admin - FY26 SO 2026A,B and C bond ordinance](#)
[KCMO Special Obligation 2026A-C EXHIBIT A-1, A-2, A-3](#)
[KCMO Special Obligation Bonds 2026 SCHEDULE I & II](#)

Director of General Services

260239 Sponsor: Director of General Services

Authorizing the Director of General Services to execute a five (5) year lease agreement with two options to renew for five (5) years each with Wolfe Garage LLC d/b/a Charlie D's Express for the purpose of a restaurant space in Wolfe Garage, located at 1124 Oak Street, Kansas City Missouri, 64106; authorizing an expenditure of \$20,000.00 from previously appropriated funds from 1000-071600-619080 for tenant improvements.

Attachments: [Charlie Ds Docket Memo 0.2.2](#)

Parks-Shaw

[260247](#) Sponsor: Mayor Pro Tem Ryana Parks-Shaw

Establishing a Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra, Ghana and authorizing the Mayor to execute an agreement with the Mayor of Accra and take any other appropriate measures necessary to formalize and implement this Sister City relationship.

Attachments: [Docket Memo Ord 260247](#)

Curls

[260248](#) Sponsor: Councilmember Darrell Curls

Approving the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA General Development Plan to amend the Estimated Completion Time to twenty years from passage of this Ordinance, renewing the powers of eminent domain, and affirming the findings of the City Council made when approving the Plan.

*** THIS ORDINANCE WILL BE HELD UNTIL 3/24/2026 ***

Attachments: [Amended East Bannister PIEA Plan - 260248](#)

Parks-Shaw

[260249](#) Sponsor: Mayor Pro Tem Ryana Parks-Shaw

RESOLUTION - Directing the City Manager to conduct certain actions in support of the homeless community within 30 days; directing the City Manager to estimate costs and develop a funding plan if necessary; and directing the City Manager to engage relevant stakeholders in carrying out the above actions.

Attachments: [Docket Memo Res 260249](#)

Lucas and Robinson

[260250](#) Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

Amending Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Beverages, enacting a new sections 10-216 and 10-336 for the purpose of designating certain geographic areas within the City experiencing acute detrimental public safety and public health impacts from the retail package sale of alcohol as "Retail Alcohol Impact Areas" and placing certain conditions on retail package licenses within such designated areas.

Attachments: [Docket Memo 0.2.2 260250 \(FINAL\)](#)

HELD IN COMMITTEE

Lucas

[260065](#) Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

Directing the City Manager to assign costs beyond the twenty-five (25) percent annual budget threshold in Mo. Rev. Stat. 84.730 for previously approved Board of Police Commissioners legal settlements to the City's Legal Expense Fund rather than the submitted Kansas City Police Department Budget; retaining requisitioning authority with the City Attorney; directing the City Manager to negotiate with the Board of Police Commissioners a process for Council approval of costs related to Board of Police Commissioners established settlement agreements, including settlements with costs structured over future budget cycles.

Attachments: [Docket Memo Ord 260065 - BB edits](#)

Director of Finance

[260205](#) Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Adopting the Annual Budget of the City for the Fiscal Year 2026-27; estimating the revenues for the fiscal year; appropriating for the purposes stated the sums set forth in the budget; directing the Director of Finance to make the necessary entries upon the City's records to show the appropriations and allocations provided for; authorizing inter-fund loans; and electing to establish a budget adoption deadline pursuant to Section 805(i) of the City Charter.

Attachments: [Updated FY27 Submitted Budget Docket Memo](#)

Director of Finance

[260206](#) Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Setting the rates for the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment at \$0.00 for Fiscal Year 2026-27 in accordance with Section 68-582 of the Code of Ordinances.

Attachments: [Park Levy](#)
[FY27 Blvds and Pkwys Maint Tax Docket Memo](#)

Director of Finance

[260207](#) Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Levying ad valorem taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the General Revenue, Health, General Debt and Interest, and Museum Special Revenue Funds on all property in Kansas City subject to taxation on January 1, 2026; providing for the extension of such levies by the Director of Finance; recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date, and authorizing the collection by the Director of Finance.

Attachments: [Property tax Docket Memo](#)

Director of Finance

[260208](#) Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Amending Chapter 78, Code of Ordinances, entitled "Water" by repealing Sections 78-6, 78-8, 78-10, and 78-28 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter, that adjust charges for water service; and establishing an effective date.

Attachments: [FY2027 Docket Memo Water Rate Ordinance 02-05-2026](#)

Director of Finance

[260209](#) Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Amending Chapter 60, Code of Ordinances, entitled Sewers and Sewage Disposal, by repealing Sections 60-2 and 60-3 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter that adjust charges for sewer service; and establishing an effective date.

Attachments: [FY2027 Docket Memo Sewer Rate Ordinance 02-05-2026](#)

Director of Finance

260210 Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Establishing Fund No. 3527, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$37,370,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3627, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$2,329,603.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3727, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$1,010,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts; and establishing the effective date of this ordinance.

Attachments: [Approp Admin - 2017 bond Fy27](#)
[Docket Memo FY27 2017 GO bond](#)
[Bond 5 year plan 27-31](#)

Director of Finance

260211 Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Establishing Fund No. 3827, the General Obligation Series 2027A Q1-22 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$47,500,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Q1-22 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3927, the Taxable General Obligation Series 2027B Q2-22 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$12,500,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the Taxable General Obligation Series 2027B Q2-22 Bond Fund; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts; and establishing the effective date of this ordinance.

Attachments: [2022 GO Bond FY27](#)
[Approp Admin - 2022 bond FY27](#)
[Docket Memo FY27 bond ord 2022](#)

Lucas

[260222](#) Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

RESOLUTION - Directing the City Manager to develop and implement a public communication plan, including the publication of a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document or similar communication process, to educate residents, businesses, and other stakeholders about the special permit area policy, and declaring that the policy will be in place from June 1 through July 12, 2026.

Attachments: [Docket Memo Resolution 260222](#)

Lucas

[260224](#) Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

RESOLUTION -Directing the City Manager to develop a funding plan for the Violence Prevention Fund, Fund No. 2000, for Fiscal Year 2028 and Fiscal Year 2029.

Attachments: [Docket MemoRes 260224](#)

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS

1. There may be general discussion for current Finance Governance & Public Safety Committee issues.

2. Closed Session

- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 1 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss legal matters, litigation, or privileged communications with attorneys;
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 2 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss real estate;
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsections 3 and 13 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss personnel matters;
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 9 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss employee labor negotiations;
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 11 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss specifications for competitive bidding;
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 12 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss sealed bids or proposals; or
- Pursuant to Section 610.021 subsection 17 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to discuss confidential or privileged communications with auditors.

3. Those who wish to comment on proposed ordinances can email written testimony to public.testimony@kcmo.org.

Comments received will be distributed to the committee and added to the public record by the clerk.

The city provides several ways for residents to watch City Council meetings:

- Livestream on the city's website at www.kcmo.gov
- Livestream on the city's YouTube channel at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3hOuBlg4fok>
- Watch Channel 2 on your cable system. The channel is available through Time Warner Cable (channel 2 or 98.2), AT&T U-verse (channel 99 then select Kansas City) and Google Fiber on Channel 142.
- To watch archived meetings, visit the City Clerk's website and look in the Video on Demand

section: http://kansascity.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2

The City Clerk`s Office now has equipment for the hearing impaired for use with every meeting. To check out the equipment please see the secretary for each committee. Be prepared to leave your Driver`s License or State issued Identification Card with the secretary and she will give you the equipment. Upon returning the equipment your license will be returned.

Adjournment



File #: 260235

ORDINANCE NO. 260235

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A, of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, in a principal amount not to exceed \$56,000,000.00; prescribing the form and details of said bonds; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; and authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith, increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$721,500.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 1 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$282,000.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 2 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$40,000.00 in the GO Series 2026A Question 3 Bond Fund; increasing and appropriating revenue in the amount of \$263,500.00 in the GO Series 2026A Q1-22 Bond Fund; designating requisitioning authority; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to modify accounts upon the final sale of bonds; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts upon completion; and recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date.

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the “City”), is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 26 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended, and its charter (the “General Obligation Bond Law”) to incur indebtedness and issue and sell general obligation bonds of the City to evidence such indebtedness for lawful purposes, upon obtaining the approval of the required majority of the qualified electors of the City voting on the question to incur such indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to General Obligation Bond Law, a special election was duly held in the City on Tuesday, April 4, 2017 (the “2017 Election”): (1) on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$600,000,000.00 for the purpose of paying for the construction and reconstruction of streets, bridges and sidewalks (the “Street, Sidewalk & Bridge Question”); (2) on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$150,000,000.00 for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, equipping and reconstruction of flood control projects including, but not limited to, projects partially funded with federal grants (the “Flood Control Question”); and (3) on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000.00 for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, equipping and improvement of public buildings, facilities and structures including, but not limited to, the Animal Shelter and for Americans with Disabilities Act improvements to public buildings (the “Public Buildings Question”); and

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the 2017 Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that:

(1) not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2017 Election on said Street, Sidewalk & Bridge Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Street & Bridge Question having been 40,496 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 20,730 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

(2) not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2017 Election on said Flood Control Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Flood Control Question having been 37,437 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 23,542 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

(3) not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2017 Election on said Public Buildings Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Public Buildings Question having been 41,022 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 20,108 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued general obligation bonds authorized pursuant to the 2017 Election as follows:

(1) \$266,360,000.00 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Street, Sidewalk & Bridge Question have been previously issued by the City to finance a portion of the Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project (defined herein); and

(2) \$66,015,000.00 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Flood Control Question have been previously issued by the City to finance a portion of the Flood Control Project (defined herein); and

(3) \$44,010,000.00 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Public Buildings Question have been previously issued by the City to finance a portion of the Public Buildings Project (defined herein); and

WHEREAS, the City now proposes to issue additional general obligation bonds authorized pursuant to the 2017 Election as follows:

(1) general obligation bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$34,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing a portion of the Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project (defined herein) as so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Street, Sidewalk & Bridge Question; and

(2) general obligation bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing a portion of the Flood Control Project (defined herein) as so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Flood Control Question; and

(3) general obligation bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing a portion of the Public Buildings Project (defined herein) as so authorized at the 2017 Election by the approval of the Public Buildings Question; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to General Obligation Bond Law, a special election was also duly held in the City on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 (the “2022 Election”), on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$125,000,000.00 for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement, equipping, and furnishing of City parks, recreation, and entertainment facilities (the “Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question”); and

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the 2022 Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2022 Election on said Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question having been 102,950 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 42,582 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued \$64,655,000.00 aggregate principal amount of the general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2022 Election by approval of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question to finance a portion of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project (defined herein) and now proposes to issue additional general obligation bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing a portion of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project (defined herein) as so authorized at the 2022 Election by the approval of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question: and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and its inhabitants at this time to authorize the issuance and delivery of said bonds for the purposes aforesaid; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Ordinance shall have the following meanings:

“**Bond Counsel**” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Kansas City, Missouri, Benton Lloyd & Chung, LLC, Kansas City, Missouri, or other attorneys or firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing selected by the City.

“**Bond Payment Date**” means any date on which principal of or interest on any Bond is payable.

“**Bond Register**” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Paying Agent.

“**Bondowner,**” “**Owner**” or “**Registered Owner**” when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register.

“**Bonds**” means the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A, authorized and issued by the City pursuant to this Ordinance.

“**Business Day**” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its banking operations.

“**Cede & Co.**” means Cede & Co., as nominee name of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

“**Certificate of Final Terms**” means **Exhibit B**, executed and delivered by the Mayor pursuant to **Section 211** hereof, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**.

“**City**” means the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and any successors or assigns.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department proposed or promulgated thereunder.

“**Costs of Issuance Fund**” means the Costs of Issuance Fund created in **Section 501**.

“**Debt Service Fund**” means the Series 2026A Debt Service Fund created in **Section 501**.

“**Defaulted Interest**” means interest on any Bond which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

“**Defeasance Obligations**” means any of the following obligations:

(a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or

(b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:

(1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity, or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

(2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;

(3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) the obligations are rated in the highest rating category by Moody's (presently "Aaa") or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services (presently "AAA").

"Director of Finance" means the Director, Deputy Director or any Acting/Interim Director of the Department of Finance of the City.

"Federal Tax Certificate" means the City's Federal Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Flood Control Project" means, without limitation, the acquisition, construction, equipping and reconstruction of flood control projects including, but not limited to, projects partially funded with federal grants and other projects authorized by the Flood Control Question approved by the voters of the City at the 2017 Election.

"Interest Payment Date" means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond.

"Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or by call for redemption or otherwise.

"Notice of Bond Sale" means the Notice of Bond Sale authorized by **Section 212** hereof.

“**Ordinance**” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Outstanding**” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered hereunder, except the following Bonds:

- (a) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;
- (b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 701** hereof; and
- (c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“**Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project**” means, without limitation, the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement, equipping, and furnishing of City parks, recreation, and entertainment facilities and other projects authorized by the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question approved by the voters of the City at the 2022 Election.

“**Participants**” means those financial institutions for whom the Securities Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Securities Depository, as such listing of participants exists at the time of such reference.

“**Paying Agent**” means the paying agent designated in **Section 203** hereof and any successors or assigns thereto.

“**Permitted Investments**” means any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the moneys held in the funds and accounts listed in **Section 501** hereof:

- (a) United States Treasury Securities (Bills, Notes, Bonds and Strips).
- (b) United States Agency/GSE Securities. The City may invest in obligations issued or guaranteed by any agency of the United States Government and in obligations issued by any government sponsored enterprise (GSE) which have a liquid market and a readily determinable market value that are described as follows:
 - (1) U.S. Govt. Agency Coupon and Zero Coupon Securities.
 - (2) U.S. Govt. Agency Discount Notes.
 - (3) U.S. Govt. Agency Callable Securities. Restricted to securities callable at par only.

(4) U.S. Govt. Agency Step-Up Securities. The coupon rate is fixed for an initial term. At the step-up date, the coupon rate rises to a new, higher fixed interest rate.

(5) U.S. Govt. Agency Floating Rate Securities. Restricted to coupons with no interim caps that reset at least quarterly and that float off of only one index.

(6) U.S. Govt. Agency/GSE Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS, CMO, Pass-Thru Securities). Restricted to securities with final maturities of five (5) years or less or have the final projected payment no greater than five (5) years when analyzed in a +300 basis point interest rate environment.

(c) Collateralized Time Deposits. (Non-negotiable certificates of deposit.)

(d) Repurchase Agreements. The City may invest in contractual agreements between the City and commercial banks or primary government securities dealers. The Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association's (or any successor's) guidelines for the Master Repurchase Agreement will be used and will govern all repurchase agreement transactions. All repurchase agreement transactions will be either physical delivery or tri-party.

(e) Bankers' Acceptances. The City may invest in bankers' acceptances issued by domestic commercial banks possessing the highest credit rating issued by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

(f) Commercial Paper. The City may invest in commercial paper issued by domestic corporations, which has received the highest short-term credit rating issued by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation. Eligible paper is further limited to issuing corporations that have total assets in excess of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000.00) and are not listed on Credit Watch with negative implications by any nationally recognized credit rating agency at the time of purchase.

(g) Municipal Securities (State and Local Government Obligations). The City may invest in municipal obligations that are issued in either tax-exempt or taxable form.

(1) Any full faith and credit obligations of the State of Missouri rated at least A or A2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(2) Any full faith and credit obligations of any city, county or school district in the state of Missouri rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(3) Any full faith and credit obligations, revenue, or special obligation bonds of the City of Kansas City, Missouri rated at least A or A2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(4) Any full faith and credit obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(5) Any full faith and credit obligations of any city, county or school district in any state or territory of the United States of America rated AAA or Aaa by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(6) Any revenue bonds issued by the Missouri Department of Transportation rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(7) Any municipal obligation that is pre-refunded or escrowed to maturity as to both principal and interest with escrow securities that are fully guaranteed by the United States Government, without regard to rating by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(8) Money market mutual funds registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, rated in either of the two highest categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's (in either case without regard to any modifier).

(9) Such other investments not described above that are allowed pursuant to Missouri law and approved in the Charter.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

“Project Fund” means the Series 2026A Project Fund created in **Section 501**.

“Public Buildings Project” means, without limitation, the acquisition, construction, equipping and improvement of public buildings, facilities and structures including, but not limited to, the Animal Shelter and for Americans with Disabilities Act improvements to public buildings and other projects authorized by the Public Buildings Question approved by the voters of the City at the 2017 Election.

“Purchase Contract” means, in the event the Bonds are sold pursuant to a Negotiated Sale as permitted by **Section 211(a)(2)** hereof, the Purchase Contract relating to the Bonds between the City and the Purchaser.

“Purchaser” means the original purchaser or purchasers of the Bonds selected by the City in accordance with **Section 211** hereof and specified in the Certificate of Final Terms.

“Rebate Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501**.

“Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“**Redemption Date**” when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance.

“**Redemption Price**” when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date.

“**Replacement Bonds**” means Bonds issued to the beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with **Section 210(b)**.

“**Securities Depository**” means, initially, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

“**Special Record Date**” means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 204** hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

“**Stated Maturity**” when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Ordinance as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“**Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project**” means, without limitation, the construction and reconstruction of streets, bridges and sidewalks and other projects authorized by the Street, Sidewalk & Bridge Question approved by the voters of the City at the 2017 Election.

“**United States Government Obligations**” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payments on obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation).

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A, of the City in the principal amount not to exceed \$56,000,000.00 (the “**Bonds**”). The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing funds to (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project, (b) pay a portion of the costs of the Flood Control Project, (c) pay a portion of the costs of the Public Buildings Project, (d) pay a portion of the costs of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project and (e) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Section 202. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall consist of fully registered bonds without coupons, numbered from 1 upward in denominations of \$5,000.00 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Section 202A** hereto, and shall be subject to registration, transfer and exchange as provided in **Section 205**. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their issuance, shall become due in the amounts on the Stated Maturities set forth therein, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in **Article III**, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum to be determined upon the sale of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

At the election of the Purchaser, term Bonds may be issued in lieu of all or a portion of serial Bonds with Stated Maturities with mandatory sinking fund redemption payments and final payments at maturity in the amounts set forth, subject to the following conditions: all Bonds selected as a term Bond shall bear the same rate of interest; and not less than all Bonds of the same Stated Maturity shall be converted to a term Bond with mandatory redemption requirements.

The Bonds shall bear interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the dated date thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, beginning on the date set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

Section 202A. Form of Bond. The Bonds will be in substantially the following form, with appropriate insertions and deletions as are approved by the Mayor, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the Mayor's signature on the Bond:

FORM OF BOND

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE ORDINANCE (DESCRIBED HEREIN), THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DESCRIBED HEREIN) OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

Registered Registered
No. _____ \$ _____

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2026A**

Interest Rate Maturity Date Dated Date CUSIP Number

February 1, 20_____, 2026

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, unless called for redemption prior to said Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Dated Date shown above or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, beginning on [_____], until said Principal Amount has been paid.

The Principal Amount or Redemption Price of this Bond shall be paid at Maturity or upon earlier redemption by check or draft to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered at the Maturity or Redemption Date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the payment office of Security Bank of Kansas City, Kansas City, Kansas (the **“Paying Agent”**). The interest payable on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or, in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000.00 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Owner not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the City designated **“General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A,”** aggregating the principal amount of \$[_____] (the **“Bonds”**), issued by the City for the purpose of paying (a) a portion of the costs of the Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project as authorized by the voters of the City at an election duly held in the City on April 4, 2017 (the **“2017 Election”**), (b) a portion of the costs of the Flood Control Project as duly authorized by the voters of the City at the 2017 Election, (c) a portion of the costs of the Public Buildings Project as duly authorized by the voters of the City at the 2017 Election, (d) a portion of the costs of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project as authorized by the voters of the City at an election duly held in the City on November 8, 2022, and (e) the costs of issuing the Bonds, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and pursuant to an Ordinance duly passed (the **“Ordinance”**) and proceedings duly and legally had by the Council of the City. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Ordinance.

At the option of the City, Bonds or portions thereof maturing on [February 1, 20____], and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on

[February 1, 20___], and thereafter in whole or in part at any time in such amounts for each Stated Maturity as shall be determined by the City at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

[Bonds maturing on February 1, 20___, are subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of the Ordinance on February 1, _____, and on each February 1 thereafter prior to maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Principal Amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.]

Notice of redemption, unless waived, is to be given by the Paying Agent by mailing an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date to the State Auditor of Missouri, the original purchaser of the Bonds and to each Registered Owner of each of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Ordinance. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be delivered to the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody or delivered to the Paying Agent as the Securities Depository's "FAST Agent." The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be affected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants. The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the registered owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on, this Bond, (ii) notice, and (iii) voting. Transfers of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to participants of the Securities Depository, and transfers of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City and the Paying Agent will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements among the City, the Paying Agent and the Securities Depository.

The Bonds constitute general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the City. The

full faith, credit and resources of the City are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Ordinance, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination having the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Ordinance until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Paying Agent.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; that a direct annual tax upon all taxable tangible property situated in the City has been levied for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this Bond and the series of which it is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within-mentioned Ordinance.

By: _____
Mayor

Registration Date: _____ [SEAL]

SECURITY BANK OF KANSAS CITY,
Paying Agent ATTEST:

By: _____ By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer or Signatory

City Clerk

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 Ad-15))

By: _____
Title: _____

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent. The City shall designate from time to time by a certificate of the Director of Finance a paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and as bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The City has designated Security Bank of Kansas City, Kansas City, Kansas, as the paying agent and bond registrar for the Bonds (the **“Paying Agent”**).

The City will at all times maintain a Paying Agent meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent for any Paying Agent hereafter appointed by the Director of Finance by (1) filing with the Paying Agent then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent and appointing a successor, and (2) causing notice of the appointment of the successor Paying Agent to be given by first

class mail to each Bondowner. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent.

Every Paying Agent appointed hereunder shall at all times be (1) a commercial banking association or corporation or trust company located in the State of Missouri organized and in good standing and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of the State of Missouri and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state regulatory authority and (2) shall have a reported capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) plus surplus of not less than \$100,000,000.00 or, consideration may be given by the City to a bank not meeting this amount if the bank submits an acceptable form of guarantee for its financial obligations to the City. If such institution publishes reports of conditions at least annually pursuant to law or regulation, then for the purposes of this Section the capital and surplus of such institution shall be deemed to be its capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

The Paying Agent shall be paid fees and expenses for its services in connection therewith.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds. The principal of or Redemption Price and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal of or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity by check or draft to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent.

The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Registered Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or, in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000.00 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Registered Owner signed by such Registered Owner not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Registered Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The City shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the

time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the City of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the City, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date.

The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds and at least annually upon request shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the City.

Section 205. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The City covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Paying Agent as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the owner thereof on the Bond Register.

Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange. Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The City shall pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Ordinance and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Paying Agent, are the responsibility of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. In the event any Registered Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Registered Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Registered Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

The City and the Paying Agent shall not be required (a) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond after notice calling such bond or portion thereof for redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 303** and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption; or (b) to register the transfer or

exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the City of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to **Section 204**.

The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon the Registered Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Paying Agent, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Registered Owners of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Registered Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent.

Section 206. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds. Each of the Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bond ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified and, when duly executed, to deliver the Bonds to the Paying Agent for authentication.

The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in the form of the Bond, which shall be manually executed by an authorized officer or employee of the Paying Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or employee sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Paying Agent. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. Upon authentication, the Paying Agent shall deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price for the Bonds to the City.

Section 207. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds. If (a) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent or the Paying Agent receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (b) there is delivered to the City and the Paying

Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the City, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of issuing a new Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the City and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 208. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent and applicable retention laws.

Section 209. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. The use and public distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement dated the date thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified and approved, and the final Official Statement is hereby authorized and approved by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute the final Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the final Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the City hereby deems the information regarding the City contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be "final" as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), and the appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of such Rule.

The City agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 210. Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository.

(a) The Bonds shall initially be registered to Cede & Co., the nominee for the Securities Depository, and no beneficial owner will receive certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subsection (b) hereof. It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its Participants and receive and transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to the Participants until and unless the Paying Agent authenticates and delivers Replacement Bonds to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (b).

(b) (1) If the City determines (A) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or (B) that the Securities Depository is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or (2) if the Paying Agent receives written notice from Participants having interests in not less than 50% of the Bonds Outstanding, as shown on the records of the Securities Depository (and certified to such effect by the Securities Depository), that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, then the Paying Agent shall notify the Owners of such determination or such notice and of the availability of certificates to Owners requesting the same, and the Paying Agent shall register in the name of and authenticate and deliver Replacement Bonds to the beneficial owners or their nominees in principal amounts representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption; provided, that in the case of a determination under (1)(A) or (1)(B) of this subsection (b), the City, with the consent of the Paying Agent, may select a successor securities depository in accordance with **Section 210(c)** hereof to effect book-entry transfers. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond. Upon the issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds. If the Securities Depository resigns and the City, the Paying Agent or Owners are unable to locate a qualified successor of the Securities Depository in accordance with **Section 210(c)** hereof, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds to Owners, as provided herein. The Paying Agent may rely on information from the Securities Depository and its Participants as to the names of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The cost of printing, registration, authentication and delivery of Replacement Bonds shall be paid for by the City.

(c) In the event the Securities Depository resigns, is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing

agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the City may appoint a successor Securities Depository provided the Paying Agent and the City receive written evidence with respect to the ability of the successor Securities Depository to discharge its responsibilities. Any such successor Securities Depository shall be a securities depository which is a registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation that operates a securities depository upon reasonable and customary terms. The Paying Agent upon its receipt of a Bond or Bonds for cancellation shall cause the delivery of Bonds to the successor Securities Depository in appropriate denominations and form as provided herein.

Section 211. Sale and Terms of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Purchase Contract and Certificate of Final Terms.

(a) Upon the advice and recommendation of Hilltop Securities Inc. and Moody Reid Financial Advisors, as the City's co-financial advisors (the "**Co-Financial Advisors**"), the City is hereby authorized to sell the Bonds utilizing one of the following methods:

(1) a competitive public sale ("**Competitive Sale**") pursuant to which the City will sell the Bonds to the bidder offering to purchase the Bonds, based on the principal amounts and maturities set forth in the Notice of Bond Sale, submitting the lowest "true interest cost" as defined therein, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and in **Exhibit A** hereto. If the City sells the Bonds via a Competitive Sale, the City is authorized to accept the best bid in accordance with the Certificate of Final Terms, and the Director of Finance is authorized to accept the best bid for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City; or

(2) a negotiated sale ("**Negotiated Sale**") pursuant to which the City will sell the Bonds to the Purchaser to be selected by the City under the terms of the Purchase Contract. If the City sells the Bonds via a Negotiated Sale, the City is authorized to enter into the Purchase Contract in accordance with the Certificate of Final Terms, and the Director of Finance is authorized to execute the Purchase Contract for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City.

(b) The Mayor is authorized and directed to approve the purchase price for the Bonds, the principal amounts by maturity, the interest rates, the terms of credit enhancement, if any, and the other final terms of the Bonds, including applicable redemption provisions, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and **Exhibit A** hereto, and in connection therewith, to execute and deliver the Certificate of Final Terms for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the Mayor's execution of the Certificate of Final Terms. Upon execution, the Certificate of Final Terms will be attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to file the Certificate of Final Terms with this Ordinance.

Section 212. Notice of Bond Sale. In the event the City determines to sell the Bonds via a Competitive Sale as set forth in **Section 211(a)(1)** hereof, the Director of Finance is hereby

authorized to execute the Notice of Bond Sale, and the use and public distribution of the Notice of Bond Sale in connection with a Competitive Sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Optional and Mandatory Redemption of Bonds.

(a) *Optional Redemption by City.* At the option of the City, Bonds or portions thereof may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity in whole or in part at any time in such amounts for each Stated Maturity as shall be determined by the City at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date, as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* In the event term Bonds are issued as provided in **Section 202**, such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of this Section and the Certificate of Final Terms on the dates of the Stated Maturities for serial Bonds at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date, without premium. The taxes levied in **Article IV** which are to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to redeem any Bonds, and the City shall redeem on such dates the principal amounts set forth in **Section 202** and the remaining principal amount of Bonds shall be paid at their Stated Maturity.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding any mandatory Redemption Date, the City may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date, in any aggregate principal amount desired; or (2) furnish the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing any term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date from any Registered Owner thereof whereupon the Paying Agent shall use its best efforts to expend such funds for such purpose to such extent as may be practical; or (3) receive a credit with respect to the mandatory redemption obligation of the City under this Section for any term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date which, prior to such date, have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements of this subsection (b)) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this subsection (b). Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the City to redeem term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in chronological order, and the principal amount of term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of this Section shall be accordingly reduced. If the City intends to exercise any option granted by the provisions of clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, the City will, on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date, furnish the Paying Agent a written certificate indicating to what extent the provisions of said clauses (1), (2) and (3) are to be complied with respect to such

mandatory redemption payment and in the event that clause (1) is to be complied with, such written certificate shall be accompanied by the term Bonds to be cancelled.

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.

(a) The Paying Agent shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of written instructions from the City specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption. If the Bonds are refunded more than 90 days in advance of such Redemption Date, any escrow agreement entered into by the City in connection with such refunding shall provide that such written instructions to the Paying Agent shall be given by the escrow agent on behalf of the City not more than 90 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Paying Agent may in its discretion waive such notice period so long as the notice requirements set forth in **Section 303** are met. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any mandatory redemption of Bonds hereunder, and Bonds shall be called by the Paying Agent for redemption pursuant to such mandatory redemption requirements without the necessity of any action by the City and whether or not the Paying Agent shall hold in the Debt Service Fund moneys available and sufficient to effect the required redemption.

(b) Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000.00 or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Paying Agent in \$5,000.00 units of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent may determine.

(c) In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds at the time outstanding in denominations greater than \$5,000.00, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each \$5,000.00 of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000.00. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000.00 units of face value represented by any Bond are selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such \$5,000.00 unit or units, the Registered Owner of such Bond or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent shall present and surrender such Bond to the Paying Agent (1) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of such \$5,000.00 unit or units of face value called for redemption, and (2) for exchange, without charge to the Registered Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Registered Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the redemption date to the extent of the \$5,000.00 unit or units of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date to the State Auditor of Missouri, the Purchaser of the Bonds and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and
- (e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the principal payment office of the Paying Agent.

With respect to optional redemptions, such notice may be conditioned upon moneys being on deposit with the Paying Agent on or prior to the Redemption Date in an amount sufficient to pay the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date. If such notice is conditional and either the Paying Agent receives written notice from the City that moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price will not be on deposit on the Redemption Date, or such moneys are not received on the Redemption Date, then such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Paying Agent shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not or will not be so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or any defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on that date.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price are not on deposit on the Redemption Date) such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice and receipt by the Paying Agent of the Redemption Price, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the

unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption and paid on the Redemption Date shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards established by the Securities and Exchange Commission and then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

For so long as the Securities Depository is affecting book-entry transfers of the Bonds, the Paying Agent shall provide the notices specified in this Section to the Securities Depository. It is expected that the Securities Depository shall, in turn, notify its Participants and that the Participants, in turn, will notify or cause to be notified the beneficial owners. Any failure on the part of the Securities Depository or a Participant, or failure on the part of a nominee of a beneficial owner of a Bond (having been mailed notice from the Paying Agent, the Securities Depository, a Participant or otherwise) to notify the beneficial owner of the Bond so affected, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bond.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds. The Bonds shall be general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the City in accordance with Article VI, Sections 26 and 28 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended. The full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax. For the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, there is hereby authorized to be levied upon all of the taxable tangible property within the City a direct annual tax sufficient to produce the amounts necessary for the payment of such principal and interest as the same becomes due and payable in each year.

The taxes referred to above shall, to the extent that other funds of the City are not available and earmarked for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, be levied upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the other ad valorem taxes of the City are levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City and shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due, taking into account any scheduled mandatory redemptions, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

If at any time said taxes are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general municipal revenue funds of the City and to reimburse said general municipal revenue funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF MONEYS

Section 501. Establishment of Funds. There have been or shall be established in the treasury of the City and shall be held and administered by the Director of Finance of the City the following separate funds:

(a) Series 2026A Project Fund (the “**Project Fund**”) and within the Project Fund, four separate accounts known as the “**Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project Account**,” the “**Flood Control Project Account**,” the “**Public Buildings Project Account**,” and the “**Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project Account**.”

(b) Series 2026A Debt Service Fund (the “**Debt Service Fund**”).

(c) Rebate Fund and within the Rebate Fund, a separate account known as the “**Series 2026A Compliance Account**.”

(d) Costs of Issuance Fund.

Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds, including any premium, shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as follows:

(a) Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 505**.

(b) Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms shall be deposited in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund.

(c) Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds as authorized by the Director of Finance.

(d) The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the various accounts of the Project Fund as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs and expenses incident to the issuance of the Bonds upon certification thereof by the Director of Finance. On the latest to occur of (i) the payment in full of such amounts (as certified by the Director of

Finance) or (ii) the date which is six months following the date on which the Bonds are issued and authenticated, any moneys remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 505** hereof.

Section 504. Application of Moneys in the Project Fund. Moneys in the Project Fund shall be used by the City solely and for the purpose of paying (a) a portion of the costs of the Street, Sidewalk and Bridge Project, (b) a portion of the costs of the Flood Control Project, (c) a portion of the costs of the Public Buildings Project, (d) a portion of the costs of the Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project, as applicable, for which the Bonds have been voted and authorized, as hereinbefore provided.

Upon completion of the purpose for which the Bonds have been issued, as applicable, any surplus remaining in any account of the Project Fund, respectively, shall be transferred to and deposited in the Debt Service Fund and applied to the next installment of principal and/or interest due on the Bonds.

Section 505. Application of Moneys in Debt Service Fund. All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended and used by the City for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Paying Agent. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Fund sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the business day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Registered Owners of Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the City. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Ordinance and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Fund after payment in full of the Bonds and all other general obligation indebtedness of the City shall be transferred and paid into the general fund of the City.

Section 506. Deposits and Investment of Moneys. Moneys in each of the funds created by and referred to in this Ordinance shall be deposited in a bank or banks or other legally permitted financial institutions located in the State of Missouri that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. All such deposits shall be continuously and adequately secured by the banks or financial institutions holding such deposits as provided by the laws of the State of Missouri. All moneys held in the funds created by this Ordinance shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City so that there shall be no commingling of such funds with any other funds of the City.

Moneys held in any fund referred to in this Ordinance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance and the Federal Tax Certificate in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. The interest earnings and any profit realized from Permitted Investments in any fund or account hereunder shall be credited to the Debt Service Fund and any loss resulting from Permitted Investments in any fund or account shall be charged to such fund or account.

Section 507. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within four years following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

Section 508. Application of Moneys in the Rebate Fund.

(a) There shall be deposited in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund (1) the amount required by **Section 502(b)** hereof, and (2) such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Federal Tax Certificate. Subject to the payment provisions provided in subsection (b) and (d) below, all money in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate), for payment to the United States of America, and neither the City nor the Registered Owner of any Bond shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate.

(b) The City shall periodically determine the rebatable arbitrage under Section 148(f) of the Code in accordance with the Federal Tax Certificate, and the City shall make payments to the United States of America at the times and in the amounts determined under the Federal Tax Certificate. Except as provided in subsection (d) below with respect to moneys deposited in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund pursuant to **Section 502(b)** hereof, any moneys remaining in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and the interest thereon and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Amount, or provision made therefor, shall be released to the City.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, including in particular **Article VII**, the obligation to pay rebatable arbitrage to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The moneys deposited in the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund pursuant to **Section 502(b)** hereof shall be used to pay costs associated with retaining any rebate analyst or other expert to perform any rebate computations or other calculations necessary to ensure the City maintains compliance with the requirements for rebate under Section 148(f) of the Code or any of the City's duties with respect to the Series 2026A Compliance Account within the Rebate Fund (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate). Any Bond proceeds or investment earnings thereon remaining in the Series 2026A Compliance Account five (5) years and 180 days after the date of issuance of the Bonds shall be disbursed as follows:

(1) If the Street, Bridge and Sidewalk Project, Flood Control Project, Public Buildings Project or Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project is not yet complete, Bond proceeds or investment earnings thereon remaining in the Series 2026A Compliance Account shall be transferred to the Project Fund; or

(2) If the Street, Bridge and Sidewalk Project, Flood Control Project, Public Buildings Project and Parks and Entertainment Facilities Project are each complete, Bond proceeds or investment earnings thereon remaining in the Series 2026A Compliance Account shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the Registered Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Registered Owners of Bonds similarly situated:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Registered Owner or Owners against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance excluding **Section 806** or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Bondowners. The covenants and agreements of the City contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any or all of the Bonds. All of the Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, or date of Maturity or right of prior redemption as provided in this Ordinance. No one or more Bondowners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of such Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Bondowners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon. No delay or omission of any Bondowner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Registered Owners of the Bonds by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by any Bondowner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to such Bondowner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Bondowners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

Section 604. Exception for Continuing Disclosure. This Article VI shall not apply to Section 806 hereof regarding the City's continuing disclosure obligations, and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall have no remedies for enforcement of said obligations other than the remedies provided for in Section 806 hereof and the City's Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (hereinafter defined).

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. When any or all of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Ordinance and the pledge of the City's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance if there has been deposited with the Paying

Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State of Missouri and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned thereon, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of said Bonds and/or interest to accrue on such Bonds to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments; provided, however, that if any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, (1) the City shall have elected to redeem such Bonds, and (2) either notice of such redemption shall have been given, or the City shall have given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Paying Agent to redeem such Bonds in compliance with **Section 302(a)** of this Ordinance. Any moneys and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the City, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds or the interest payments thereon, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Registered Owners of such Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All moneys and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 801. Tax Covenants.

(a) The City covenants and agrees that (1) it will comply with all applicable provisions of the Code, including Sections 103 and 141 through 150, necessary to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Bonds, and (2) it will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of Bonds or any other funds of the City, nor take or permit any other action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Bonds. The City will also pass such other ordinances or resolutions and take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future law in order to ensure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the City.

(b) The City covenants and agrees that (1) it will use the proceeds of the Bonds as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Bonds are issued, and (2) it will not invest or directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the City in any manner, or take or omit to take any action, that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

(c) The City covenants that it will pay or provide for the payment from time to time of all rebatable arbitrage to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code and the

Federal Tax Certificate. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds. The Federal Tax Certificate may be amended or replaced if, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, such amendment or replacement will not adversely affect the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Bonds.

(d) The foregoing covenants shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to **Article VII** or any other provision of this Ordinance, until the final Maturity of all Bonds Outstanding.

Section 802. Annual Audit. In accordance with the provisions of Section 836, Article VIII, of the City's Charter, the Council will provide that an independent certified audit of the City's books and records will be made annually by certified public accountants, experienced and qualified in municipal and governmental accounting. Each such audit shall be detailed in scope and said accountants shall certify as to the correctness of the schedules contained in the audit report. All such schedules shall be incorporated in the annual financial report relating to the City's finances, required by Section 838, Article VIII, of the City's Charter. A copy of each such annual report will be filed with the City Clerk and will be open for public inspection.

Section 803. Amendments. The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (hereinafter defined) is exempt from the provisions of this **Section 803** and is subject to amendment and modification only as provided therein. The rights and duties of the City and the Bondowners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by Ordinance of the City with the written consent of the Registered Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Registered Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the City Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (a) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond;
- (b) effect a reduction in the amount which the City is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
- (c) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Ordinance.

Any provision of the Bonds or of this Ordinance may, however, be amended or modified by Ordinance duly adopted by the governing body of the City at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.

Without notice to or the consent of any Bondowners, the City may amend or supplement this Ordinance for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity therein or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Bondowners or conforming this Ordinance to the Code.

Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, to which the written consent of the Bondowners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance and shall be deemed to be a part of this Ordinance. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental Ordinance, if any, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall always be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk, and shall be made available for inspection by the Registered Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Bond authorized by this Ordinance, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental Ordinance or of this Ordinance will be sent by the City Clerk to any such Bondowner or prospective Bondowner.

Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the City Clerk a copy of the Ordinance of the City hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

The City shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Ordinance which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Ordinance.

Section 804. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Bondowners. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Bondowners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Bondowners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds, other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

In determining whether the Registered Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Ordinance, Bonds owned by the City shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Ordinance, except that, in determining whether the Bondowners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Bondowners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not

be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Bondowners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the City.

Section 805. Further Authority. The officers of the City, including the Mayor and City Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 806. Continuing Disclosure. The City covenants and agrees to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") in order to satisfy the City's ongoing disclosure requirements promulgated by Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking for and on behalf of the City, with such changes therein as he deems necessary or desirable. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered a default under this Ordinance. Remedies for a default under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be limited to those set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 807. Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 808. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$721,500.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3526, the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 1 Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3526-120000-485100	Premium on Bonds Sold	\$721,500.00
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------

Section 809. Appropriations. That the sum of \$721,500.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3526 the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 1 Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3526-129632-G	Discount on Sale of Bonds	\$260,000.00
AL-3526-129620-G	Cost of Issuance	205,000.00
AL-3526-129686-B	Arbitrage Rebate Calculation Expense	6,500.00
AL-3526-129631-G	Underwriter Discount	<u>250,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$721,500.00

Section 810. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$282,000.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3626, the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 2 Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3626-120000-485100 Premium on Bonds Sold \$282,000.00

Section 811. Appropriations. That the sum of \$282,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3626 the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 2 Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3626-129632-G	Discount on Sale of Bonds	\$150,000.00
AL-3626-129620-G	Cost of Issuance	55,000.00
AL-3626-129686-B	Arbitrage Rebate Calculation Expense	2,000.00
AL-3626-129631-G	Underwriter Discount	<u>75,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$282,000.00

Section 812. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$40,000.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3726, the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 3 Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3726-120000-485100 Premium on Bonds Sold \$ 40,000.00

Section 813. Appropriations. That the sum of \$40,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3726 the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 3 Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3726-129632-G	Discount on Sale of Bonds	\$ 20,000.00
AL-3726-129620-G	Cost of Issuance	10,000.00
AL-3726-129631-G	Underwriter Discount	<u>10,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 40,000.00

Section 814. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$263,500.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3826, the General Obligation Series 2026A Q1-22 Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3826-120000-485100 Premium on Bonds Sold \$263,500.00

Section 815. Appropriations. That the sum of \$263,500.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3826 the General Obligation Series 2026A Question 1 Q1-22 Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

AL-3826-129632-G	Discount on Sale of Bonds	\$140,000.00
AL-3826-129620-G	Cost of Issuance	52,000.00
AL-3826-129686-B	Arbitrage Rebate Calculation Expense	1,500.00
AL-3826-129631-G	Underwriter Discount	<u>70,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$263,500.00

Section 816. Requisitioning Authority. That the Director of Finance is designated as the requisitioning authority for Accounts No. AL-3526-129620-G, AL-3526-129632-G, AL-3526-129686-B, AL-3526-129631-G, AL-3626-129620-G, AL-3626-129632-G, AL-3626-

129686-B, AL-3626-129631-G, AL-3726-129620-G, AL-3726-129632-G, AL-3726-129631-G, AL-3826-129620-G, AL-3826-129686-B, AL-3826-129632-G and AL-3826-129631-G.

Section 817. Reimbursement. That the City Council hereby declares its official intent to reimburse itself for certain expenditures made within sixty (60) days prior to or on and after the date of this Ordinance with respect to appropriations in **Section 809, Section 811, Section 813 and Section 815** (the “**Appropriations**”) with the proceeds of bonds expected to be issued by the City. The maximum principal amount of bonds expected to be issued for the Appropriations is not to exceed \$1,307,000.00. This constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2.

Section 818. Modification of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to modify the previously approved estimated revenues and appropriations in **Sections 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814 and 815** as required to correctly record the budgetary amounts finalized through the sale of the Bonds into the marketplace.

Section 819. Closing of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to close accounts, open encumbrances and retainage related to the accounts in **Sections 890, 811, 813 and 815**, and return the unspent portion to the Fund balance from which it came upon the earliest of: (i) the provisions of this ordinance; (ii) final maturity of financing or (iii) five years after issuance.

Section 820. Electronic Storage. The City agrees that the transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, stored and received by electronic means.

Section 821. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 822. Accelerated Effective Date. This Ordinance is recognized as an ordinance with an accelerated effective date as provided by Section 503(a)(3)(C) of the City Charter in that it appropriates money, and shall take effect in accordance with that section.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260235

Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026A in a principal amount not to exceed \$56,000,000. Prescribing the form and detail of the bonds, as well providing for an annual tax for the purpose of paying principal and interest. Authorization of other documents and actions necessary for issuance of the bonds. Increasing and appropriating revenues in the amount of \$721,500 in the Question 1 Bond Fund, \$282,000 in the Question 2 Bond Fund, \$40,000 in the Question 3 Bond Fund, and \$263,500 in the Question 1, 2022 Authorization Bond Fund. Designating requisitioning authority, declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures, and recognizing this ordinance having an accelerated effective date.

Discussion

On April 4, 2017, qualified voters authorized \$600 million of general obligation bonds for the purpose of making improvements to roads, sidewalks and bridges; \$150 million of general obligation bonds for the purpose of making improvements to flood control infrastructure; and \$50 million of general obligation bonds for the purpose of making improvements to public buildings, facilities and constructing a new animal shelter (collectively the "2017 Authorization").

On November 8, 2022, qualified voters authorized \$125 million of general obligation for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement, equipping, and furnishing of City parks, recreation, and entertainment facilities (collectively the "2022 Authorization").

To date, there have been eight issuances from the 2017 Authorization, the General Obligation Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2018A ("Series 2018A Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019A ("Series 2019A Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020A ("Series 2020A Bonds"), and the General Obligation Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A ("Series 2021A Bonds"), and the

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022A ("Series 2022A Bonds"), and portions of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023A ("Series 2023A Bonds"), General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024A ("Series 2024A Bonds"), and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025A ("Series 2025A Bonds"). There have been three issuances from the 2022 Authorization, portions of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023A ("Series 2023A Bonds"), General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024A ("Series 2024A Bonds"), and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025A ("Series 2025A Bonds").

- Prior issuances - across all three questions from the 2017 Authorization
 - o \$41.70 million - Series 2018A
 - o \$57.29 million - Series 2019A
 - o \$43.36 million - Series 2020A
 - o \$49.50 million - Series 2021A
 - o \$61.26 million - Series 2022A
 - o \$48.42 million - Series 2023A
 - o \$36.55 million - Series 2024A
 - o \$38.32 million - Series 2025A

- Remaining 2017 Authorization - \$423,615,000
 - o \$333.64 million - Question 1 Streets, Bridges, Sidewalks
 - o \$83.99 million - Question 2 Flood Control
 - o \$5.99 million - Question 3 Public Buildings, ADA

- Prior issuances - from Question 1 of the 2022 Authorization
 - o \$32 million - Series 2023A
 - o \$20.68 million - Series 2024A
 - o \$11.99 million - Series 2025A

- Remaining Question 1 of the 2022 Authorization - \$60,345,000

The Series 2026A Bonds are being issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$56,000,000 for the purpose of providing \$31.5 million in funds to pay a portion of the cost for the roads, sidewalks, and bridges projects, \$8.00 million to pay for a portion of the costs for the flood control projects, \$1.00 million to pay a portion of the costs for the public buildings projects, \$7.50 million in funds to pay a portion of the costs of improvements to Parks and Recreation facilities and Convention Center facilities and \$ 776 thousand to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. \$405 thousand of the above will go toward municipal artworks for the projects pursuant to the 2017 Authorization.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Proceeds from the sale of General Obligation bonds.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
Passage of this ordinance will authorize a bond issuance to reimburse the City for certain projects which have been previously appropriated and provide funding for other projects. Debt service payments on the bonds will begin in FY 2027.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Yes. At a federally tax-exempt interest rate of 5.39% and aggregate principal amount of \$44,560,000 debt service is expected to average \$4.04 million per year for 20 years for this portion of the GO 2026A bonds. The debt service on the bonds issued pursuant to the 2022 Authorization will be funded from existing property tax revenues and the debt service on the bonds issued pursuant to the 2017 Authorization will be funded from an anticipated increase in the debt levy portion of the property tax.
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Yes. The sale of the Series 2026A bonds will provide resources for strategic public improvements to roads, bridges, sidewalks, public buildings, and parks facilities throughout the City. These improvements will benefit public health, safety, welfare of its citizens and create a better experience for those visiting the City.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.
 - Develop a multimodal regional transportation system for all users.
 - Develop environmentally sustainable strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
 - Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
 - Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.
 -

Prior Legislation

Committee Substitute for Ordinance 160877 authorized the election in which voters authorized the City of Kansas City, Missouri to issue a total of \$800 million in bonds over 20 years, spread across three separate questions on the ballot. Question 1 authorized \$600 million for roads, bridges, and sidewalks. Question 2 authorized \$150 million for Flood Control. Question 3 authorized \$50 million for public buildings.

Committee Substitute for Ordinance 220663 authorized the election in which voters approved the issuance of \$125,000,000 in bonds to finance improvements to park and entertainment facilities.

The following ordinances estimated and appropriated funds to allow projects to proceed in advance of the bond sale.

1. Ordinance 250173 approved \$31.82M for Question 1 (Streets, Bridges, and Sidewalks), \$8.08M for Question 2 (Flood Control), and \$1,010,000 for Question 3 (Public Buildings) of the 2017 Authorization
2. Ordinance 250174 approved \$7.5M for Question 1 (Parks and Entertainment Facilities) of the 2022 Authorization.

Service Level Impacts

This ordinance will provide authorization to issue bonds to fund improvements to roads, sidewalks, bridges, flood control, and public buildings, improvements parks and convention facilities.

Staff Recommendation

Finance Department

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # Ordinance Nos. 250173 & 250174

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

The bond issuance reimburses funds that were advanced appropriated as part of the budget ordinances for the FY26 GO Bond Program; via included in Ordinance Nos. 250173 & 250174

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Improvements and repairs to roads, bridges mean safer roadways for people living in, working in, and visiting Kansas City. Upgraded flood control systems reduce losses to personal and real property. Improvement and repairs to public buildings promote a safer environment for people visiting City-owned facilities.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
Voters approved the general bond authorizations in 2017 and 2022.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
Keeping roadways in serviceable condition reduce auto accidents and damage to vehicles, reducing the cost required to repair or replace those vehicles. Flood control keeps buildings in operational shape and reduces the cost due to property losses.
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?

No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

Yes - I have submitted documents for CREO Review (Press tab after selecting)

Please attach or copy and paste CREO's review.

Hilltop Securities Inc. and Moody Reid Financial Advisors will serve as the City's co-financial advisors. The MBE goal for this engagement is 20%. Moody Reid is currently a City certified MBE firm. The City has retained Gilmore & Bell and Benton Lloyd & Chung, LLC to serve as co-bond counsel and co-disclosure counsel. Benton Lloyd & Chung, LLC is a City certified MBE firm. The MBE goal for this engagement is 25%.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260237

ORDINANCE NO. 260237

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Authorizing the issuance of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B, of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, in a principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000.00; prescribing the form and details of said bonds; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; and authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith.

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the “City”), is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 26 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended, and its charter (the “General Obligation Bond Law”) to incur indebtedness and issue and sell general obligation bonds of the City to evidence such indebtedness for lawful purposes, upon obtaining the approval of the required majority of the qualified electors of the City voting on the question to incur such indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to General Obligation Bond Law, a special election was also duly held in the City on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 (the “2022 Election”), on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000.00 for the purpose of affordable housing through the rehabilitation, renovation, and construction of houses and buildings, including blight removal, to provide affordable housing for very low-to moderate-income households (the “Affordable Housing Question”); and

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the 2022 Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2022 Election on said Affordable Housing Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Affordable Housing Question having been 103,596 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 42,293 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued \$24,955,000.00 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2022 Election by approval of the Affordable Housing Question to finance a portion of the Affordable House Project (defined herein) and now proposes to issue additional general obligation bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing a portion of the Affordable Housing Project (defined herein) as so authorized at the 2022 Election by the approval of the Affordable Housing Question; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and its inhabitants at this time to authorize the issuance and delivery of said bonds for the purposes aforesaid; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Ordinance shall have the following meanings:

“Affordable Housing Project” means, without limitation, the rehabilitation, renovation, and construction of houses and buildings, including blight removal, to provide affordable housing for very low-to moderate-income households authorized by the Affordable Housing Question approved by the voters of the City at the 2022 Election.

“Bond Counsel” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Kansas City, Missouri, Benton Lloyd & Chung, LLC, Kansas City, Missouri, or other attorneys or firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing selected by the City.

“Bond Payment Date” means any date on which principal of or interest on any Bond is payable.

“Bond Register” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Paying Agent.

“Bondowner,” “Owner” or “Registered Owner” when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register.

“Bonds” means the Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B, authorized and issued by the City pursuant to this Ordinance.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its banking operations.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., as nominee name of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

“Certificate of Final Terms” means **Exhibit B**, executed and delivered by the Mayor pursuant to **Section 211** hereof, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**.

“**City**” means the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and any successors or assigns.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department proposed or promulgated thereunder.

“**Costs of Issuance Fund**” means the Costs of Issuance Fund created in **Section 501**.

“**Debt Service Fund**” means the Series 2026B Debt Service Fund created in **Section 501**.

“**Defaulted Interest**” means interest on any Bond which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

“**Defeasance Obligations**” means any of the following obligations:

(a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or

(b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:

(1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity, or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

(2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;

(3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) the obligations are rated in the highest rating category by Moody’s (presently “Aaa”) or Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services (presently “AAA”).

“**Director of Finance**” means the Director, Deputy Director or any Acting/Interim Director of the Department of Finance of the City.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond.

“**Maturity**” when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or by call for redemption or otherwise.

“**Notice of Bond Sale**” means the Notice of Bond Sale authorized by **Section 212** hereof.

“**Ordinance**” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Outstanding**” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered hereunder, except the following Bonds:

(a) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;

(b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 701** hereof; and

(c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“**Participants**” means those financial institutions for whom the Securities Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Securities Depository, as such listing of participants exists at the time of such reference.

“**Paying Agent**” means the paying agent designated in **Section 203** hereof and any successors or assigns thereto.

“**Permitted Investments**” means any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the moneys held in the funds and accounts listed in **Section 501** hereof:

(a) United States Treasury Securities (Bills, Notes, Bonds and Strips).

(b) United States Agency/GSE Securities. The City may invest in obligations issued or guaranteed by any agency of the United States Government and in obligations issued by any government sponsored enterprise (GSE) which have a liquid market and a readily determinable market value that are described as follows:

- (1) U.S. Govt. Agency Coupon and Zero Coupon Securities.
 - (2) U.S. Govt. Agency Discount Notes.
 - (3) U.S. Govt. Agency Callable Securities. Restricted to securities callable at par only.
 - (4) U.S. Govt. Agency Step-Up Securities. The coupon rate is fixed for an initial term. At the step-up date, the coupon rate rises to a new, higher fixed interest rate.
 - (5) U.S. Govt. Agency Floating Rate Securities. Restricted to coupons with no interim caps that reset at least quarterly and that float off of only one index.
 - (6) U.S. Govt. Agency/GSE Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS, CMO, Pass-Thru Securities). Restricted to securities with final maturities of five (5) years or less or have the final projected payment no greater than five (5) years when analyzed in a +300 basis point interest rate environment.
- (c) Collateralized Time Deposits. (Non-negotiable certificates of deposit.)
- (d) Repurchase Agreements. The City may invest in contractual agreements between the City and commercial banks or primary government securities dealers. The Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association's (or any successor's) guidelines for the Master Repurchase Agreement will be used and will govern all repurchase agreement transactions. All repurchase agreement transactions will be either physical delivery or tri-party.
- (e) Bankers' Acceptances. The City may invest in bankers' acceptances issued by domestic commercial banks possessing the highest credit rating issued by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation.
- (f) Commercial Paper. The City may invest in commercial paper issued by domestic corporations, which has received the highest short-term credit rating issued by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation. Eligible paper is further limited to issuing corporations that have total assets in excess of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000.00) and are not listed on Credit Watch with negative implications by any nationally recognized credit rating agency at the time of purchase.
- (g) Municipal Securities (State and Local Government Obligations). The City may invest in municipal obligations that are issued in either tax-exempt or taxable form.
- (1) Any full faith and credit obligations of the State of Missouri rated at least A or A2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.
 - (2) Any full faith and credit obligations of any city, county or school district in the state of Missouri rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(3) Any full faith and credit obligations, revenue, or special obligation bonds of the City of Kansas City, Missouri rated at least A or A2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(4) Any full faith and credit obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(5) Any full faith and credit obligations of any city, county or school district in any state or territory of the United States of America rated AAA or Aaa by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(6) Any revenue bonds issued by the Missouri Department of Transportation rated at least AA or Aa2 by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(7) Any municipal obligation that is pre-refunded or escrowed to maturity as to both principal and interest with escrow securities that are fully guaranteed by the United States Government, without regard to rating by Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(8) Money market mutual funds registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, rated in either of the two highest categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's (in either case without regard to any modifier).

(9) Such other investments not described above that are allowed pursuant to Missouri law and approved in the Charter.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

"Project Fund" means the Series 2026B Project Fund created in **Section 501**.

"Purchase Contract" means, in the event the Bonds are sold pursuant to a Negotiated Sale as permitted by **Section 211(a)(2)** hereof, the Purchase Contract relating to the Bonds between the City and the Purchaser.

"Purchaser" means the original purchaser or purchasers of the Bonds selected by the City in accordance with **Section 211** hereof and specified in the Certificate of Final Terms.

"Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

"Redemption Date" when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance.

“**Redemption Price**” when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date.

“**Replacement Bonds**” means Bonds issued to the beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with **Section 210(b)**.

“**Securities Depository**” means, initially, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

“**Special Record Date**” means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 204** hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

“**Stated Maturity**” when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Ordinance as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“**United States Government Obligations**” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payments on obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation).

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B, of the City in the principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000.00 (the “**Bonds**”). The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing funds to (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Affordable Housing Project and (b) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Section 202. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall consist of fully registered bonds without coupons, numbered from 1 upward in denominations of \$5,000.00 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Section 202A** hereto, and shall be subject to registration, transfer and exchange as provided in **Section 205**. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their issuance, shall become due in the amounts on the Stated Maturities set forth therein, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in **Article III**, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum to be determined upon the sale of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

At the election of the Purchaser, term Bonds may be issued in lieu of all or a portion of serial Bonds with Stated Maturities with mandatory sinking fund redemption payments and final payments at maturity in the amounts set forth, subject to the following conditions: all Bonds selected as a term Bond shall bear the same rate of interest; and not less than all Bonds of the same Stated Maturity shall be converted to a term Bond with mandatory redemption requirements.

The Bonds shall bear interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the dated date thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, beginning on the date set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

Section 202A. Form of Bond. The Bonds will be in substantially the following form, with appropriate insertions and deletions as are approved by the Mayor, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the Mayor’s signature on the Bond:

FORM OF BOND

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE ORDINANCE (DESCRIBED HEREIN), THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DESCRIBED HEREIN) OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

Registered Registered
No. _____ \$ _____

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

**TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2026B**

Interest Rate Maturity Date Dated Date CUSIP Number
February 1, 20__ _____, 2026

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, unless called for

redemption prior to said Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Dated Date shown above or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, beginning on [_____], until said Principal Amount has been paid.

The Principal Amount or Redemption Price of this Bond shall be paid at Maturity or upon earlier redemption by check or draft to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered at the Maturity or Redemption Date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the payment office of Security Bank of Kansas City, Kansas City, Kansas (the “**Paying Agent**”). The interest payable on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or, in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000.00 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Owner not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the City designated “Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B,” aggregating the principal amount of \$[_____] (the “**Bonds**”), issued by the City for the purpose of paying (a) a portion of the costs of the Affordable Housing Project as authorized by the voters of the City at an election duly held in the City on November 8, 2022, and (b) the costs of issuing the Bonds, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and pursuant to an Ordinance duly passed (the “**Ordinance**”) and proceedings duly and legally had by the Council of the City. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Ordinance.

At the option of the City, Bonds or portions thereof maturing on [February 1, 20___], and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on [February 1, 20___], and thereafter in whole or in part at any time in such amounts for each Stated Maturity as shall be determined by the City at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

[Bonds maturing on February 1, 20___, are subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of the Ordinance on February 1, _____, and on each February 1 thereafter prior to maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Principal Amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.]

Notice of redemption, unless waived, is to be given by the Paying Agent by mailing an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date to the State Auditor of Missouri, the original purchaser of the Bonds and to each Registered Owner of each of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the

Paying Agent. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Ordinance. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be delivered to the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody or delivered to the Paying Agent as the Securities Depository's "FAST Agent." The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be affected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants. The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the registered owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on, this Bond, (ii) notice, and (iii) voting. Transfers of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to participants of the Securities Depository, and transfers of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City and the Paying Agent will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements among the City, the Paying Agent and the Securities Depository.

The Bonds constitute general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the City. The full faith, credit and resources of the City are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Ordinance, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination having the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute

owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Ordinance until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Paying Agent.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; that a direct annual tax upon all taxable tangible property situated in the City has been levied for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this Bond and the series of which it is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within-mentioned Ordinance.

By: _____
Mayor

Registration Date: _____ [SEAL]

SECURITY BANK OF KANSAS CITY,
Paying Agent **ATTEST:**

By: _____ By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer or Signatory City Clerk

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 Ad-15))

By: _____
Title: _____

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent. The City shall designate from time to time by a certificate of the Director of Finance a paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and as bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The City has designated Security Bank of Kansas City, Kansas City, Kansas, as the paying agent and bond registrar for the Bonds (the **“Paying Agent”**).

The City will at all times maintain a Paying Agent meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent for any Paying Agent hereafter appointed by the Director of Finance by (1) filing with the Paying Agent then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent and appointing a successor, and (2) causing notice of the appointment of the successor Paying Agent to be given by first class mail to each Bondowner. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent.

Every Paying Agent appointed hereunder shall at all times be (1) a commercial banking association or corporation or trust company located in the State of Missouri organized and in good standing and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of the State of Missouri and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state regulatory authority and (2) shall have a reported capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) plus surplus of not less than \$100,000,000.00 or, consideration may be given by the City to a bank not meeting this amount if the bank submits an acceptable form of guarantee for its financial obligations to the City. If such institution publishes reports of conditions at least annually pursuant to law or regulation, then for

the purposes of this Section the capital and surplus of such institution shall be deemed to be its capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

The Paying Agent shall be paid fees and expenses for its services in connection therewith.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds. The principal of or Redemption Price and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal of or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity by check or draft to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent.

The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Registered Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or, in the case of an interest payment to any Registered Owner of \$500,000.00 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Registered Owner signed by such Registered Owner not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank (which shall be in the continental United States), ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Registered Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The City shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the City of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the City, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date.

The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds and at least annually upon request shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the City.

Section 205. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The City covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Paying Agent as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the owner thereof on the Bond Register.

Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange. Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The City shall pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Ordinance and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Paying Agent, are the responsibility of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. In the event any Registered Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Registered Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Registered Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

The City and the Paying Agent shall not be required (a) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond after notice calling such bond or portion thereof for redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 303** and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption; or (b) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the City of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to **Section 204**.

The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon the Registered Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Paying Agent, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Registered Owners of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Registered Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent.

Section 206. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds. Each of the Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bond ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified and, when duly executed, to deliver the Bonds to the Paying Agent for authentication.

The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in the form of the Bond, which shall be manually executed by an authorized officer or employee of the Paying Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or employee sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Paying Agent. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. Upon authentication, the Paying Agent shall deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price for the Bonds to the City.

Section 207. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds. If (a) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent or the Paying Agent receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (b) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the City, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of issuing a new Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the City and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other

governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 208. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent and applicable retention laws.

Section 209. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. The use and public distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement dated the date thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified and approved, and the final Official Statement is hereby authorized and approved by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute the final Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the final Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the City hereby deems the information regarding the City contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be “final” as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), and the appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of such Rule.

The City agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 210. Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository.

(a) The Bonds shall initially be registered to Cede & Co., the nominee for the Securities Depository, and no beneficial owner will receive certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subsection (b) hereof. It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its Participants and receive and

transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to the Participants until and unless the Paying Agent authenticates and delivers Replacement Bonds to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (b).

(b) (1) If the City determines (A) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or (B) that the Securities Depository is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or (2) if the Paying Agent receives written notice from Participants having interests in not less than 50% of the Bonds Outstanding, as shown on the records of the Securities Depository (and certified to such effect by the Securities Depository), that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, then the Paying Agent shall notify the Owners of such determination or such notice and of the availability of certificates to Owners requesting the same, and the Paying Agent shall register in the name of and authenticate and deliver Replacement Bonds to the beneficial owners or their nominees in principal amounts representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption; provided, that in the case of a determination under (1)(A) or (1)(B) of this subsection (b), the City, with the consent of the Paying Agent, may select a successor securities depository in accordance with **Section 210(c)** hereof to effect book-entry transfers. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond. Upon the issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds. If the Securities Depository resigns and the City, the Paying Agent or Owners are unable to locate a qualified successor of the Securities Depository in accordance with **Section 210(c)** hereof, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds to Owners, as provided herein. The Paying Agent may rely on information from the Securities Depository and its Participants as to the names of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The cost of printing, registration, authentication and delivery of Replacement Bonds shall be paid for by the City.

(c) In the event the Securities Depository resigns, is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the City may appoint a successor Securities Depository provided the Paying Agent and the City receive written evidence with respect to the ability of the successor Securities Depository to discharge its responsibilities. Any such successor Securities Depository shall be a securities depository which is a registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation that operates a securities depository upon reasonable and customary terms. The Paying Agent upon its receipt of a Bond or Bonds for cancellation shall cause the delivery of Bonds to the successor Securities Depository in appropriate denominations and form as provided herein.

Section 211. Sale and Terms of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Purchase Contract and Certificate of Final Terms.

(a) Upon the advice and recommendation of Hilltop Securities Inc. and Moody Reid Financial Advisors, as the City’s co-financial advisors (the “**Co-Financial Advisors**”), the City is hereby authorized to sell the Bonds utilizing one of the following methods:

(1) a competitive public sale (“**Competitive Sale**”) pursuant to which the City will sell the Bonds to the bidder offering to purchase the Bonds, based on the principal amounts and maturities set forth in the Notice of Bond Sale, submitting the lowest “true interest cost” as defined therein, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and in **Exhibit A** hereto. If the City sells the Bonds via a Competitive Sale, the City is authorized to accept the best bid in accordance with the Certificate of Final Terms, and the Director of Finance is authorized to accept the best bid for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City; or

(2) a negotiated sale (“**Negotiated Sale**”) pursuant to which the City will sell the Bonds to the Purchaser to be selected by the City under the terms of the Purchase Contract. If the City sells the Bonds via a Negotiated Sale, the City is authorized to enter into the Purchase Contract in accordance with the Certificate of Final Terms, and the Director of Finance is authorized to execute the Purchase Contract for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City.

(b) The Mayor is authorized and directed to approve the purchase price for the Bonds, the principal amounts by maturity, the interest rates, the terms of credit enhancement, if any, and the other final terms of the Bonds, including applicable redemption provisions, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and **Exhibit A** hereto, and in connection therewith, to execute and deliver the Certificate of Final Terms for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the Mayor’s execution of the Certificate of Final Terms. Upon execution, the Certificate of Final Terms will be attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to file the Certificate of Final Terms with this Ordinance.

Section 212. Notice of Bond Sale. In the event the City determines to sell the Bonds via a Competitive Sale as set forth in **Section 211(a)(1)** hereof, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute the Notice of Bond Sale, and the use and public distribution of the Notice of Bond Sale in connection with a Competitive Sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Optional and Mandatory Redemption of Bonds.

(a) *Optional Redemption by City.* At the option of the City, Bonds or portions thereof may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity in whole or in part at any time in such amounts for each Stated Maturity as shall be determined by the City at a

Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date, as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* In the event term Bonds are issued as provided in **Section 202**, such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of this Section and the Certificate of Final Terms on the dates of the Stated Maturities for serial Bonds at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date, without premium. The taxes levied in **Article IV** which are to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to redeem any Bonds, and the City shall redeem on such dates the principal amounts set forth in **Section 202** and the remaining principal amount of Bonds shall be paid at their Stated Maturity.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding any mandatory Redemption Date, the City may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date, in any aggregate principal amount desired; or (2) furnish the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing any term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date from any Registered Owner thereof whereupon the Paying Agent shall use its best efforts to expend such funds for such purpose to such extent as may be practical; or (3) receive a credit with respect to the mandatory redemption obligation of the City under this Section for any term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date which, prior to such date, have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements of this subsection (b)) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this subsection (b). Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the City to redeem term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in chronological order, and the principal amount of term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of this Section shall be accordingly reduced. If the City intends to exercise any option granted by the provisions of clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, the City will, on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date, furnish the Paying Agent a written certificate indicating to what extent the provisions of said clauses (1), (2) and (3) are to be complied with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and in the event that clause (1) is to be complied with, such written certificate shall be accompanied by the term Bonds to be cancelled.

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.

(a) The Paying Agent shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of written instructions from the City specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption. If the Bonds are refunded more than 90 days in advance of such Redemption Date, any escrow agreement entered into by the City in connection with such refunding shall provide that such written instructions to the Paying Agent shall be given by the escrow agent on

behalf of the City not more than 90 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Paying Agent may in its discretion waive such notice period so long as the notice requirements set forth in **Section 303** are met. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any mandatory redemption of Bonds hereunder, and Bonds shall be called by the Paying Agent for redemption pursuant to such mandatory redemption requirements without the necessity of any action by the City and whether or not the Paying Agent shall hold in the Debt Service Fund moneys available and sufficient to effect the required redemption.

(b) Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000.00 or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Paying Agent in \$5,000.00 units of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent may determine.

(c) In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds at the time outstanding in denominations greater than \$5,000.00, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each \$5,000.00 of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000.00. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000.00 units of face value represented by any Bond are selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such \$5,000.00 unit or units, the Registered Owner of such Bond or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent shall present and surrender such Bond to the Paying Agent (1) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of such \$5,000.00 unit or units of face value called for redemption, and (2) for exchange, without charge to the Registered Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Registered Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the redemption date to the extent of the \$5,000.00 unit or units of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date to the State Auditor of Missouri, the Purchaser of the Bonds and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;

(c) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;

(d) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and

(e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the principal payment office of the Paying Agent.

With respect to optional redemptions, such notice may be conditioned upon moneys being on deposit with the Paying Agent on or prior to the Redemption Date in an amount sufficient to pay the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date. If such notice is conditional and either the Paying Agent receives written notice from the City that moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price will not be on deposit on the Redemption Date, or such moneys are not received on the Redemption Date, then such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Paying Agent shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not or will not be so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or any defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on that date.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price are not on deposit on the Redemption Date) such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice and receipt by the Paying Agent of the Redemption Price, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption and paid on the Redemption Date shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards established by the Securities and Exchange Commission and then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

For so long as the Securities Depository is affecting book-entry transfers of the Bonds, the Paying Agent shall provide the notices specified in this Section to the Securities Depository. It is expected that the Securities Depository shall, in turn, notify its Participants and that the

Participants, in turn, will notify or cause to be notified the beneficial owners. Any failure on the part of the Securities Depository or a Participant, or failure on the part of a nominee of a beneficial owner of a Bond (having been mailed notice from the Paying Agent, the Securities Depository, a Participant or otherwise) to notify the beneficial owner of the Bond so affected, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bond.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds. The Bonds shall be general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the City in accordance with Article VI, Sections 26 and 28 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended. The full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax. For the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, there is hereby authorized to be levied upon all of the taxable tangible property within the City a direct annual tax sufficient to produce the amounts necessary for the payment of such principal and interest as the same becomes due and payable in each year.

The taxes referred to above shall, to the extent that other funds of the City are not available and earmarked for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, be levied upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the other ad valorem taxes of the City are levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City and shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due, taking into account any scheduled mandatory redemptions, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

If at any time said taxes are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general municipal revenue funds of the City and to reimburse said general municipal revenue funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF MONEYS

Section 501. Establishment of Funds. There have been or shall be established in the treasury of the City and shall be held and administered by the Director of Finance of the City the following separate funds:

- (a) Series 2026B Project Fund (the “**Project Fund**”) and within the Project Fund, a separate account known as the “**Affordable Housing Project Account.**”
- (b) Series 2026B Debt Service Fund (the “**Debt Service Fund**”).
- (c) Costs of Issuance Fund.

Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds, including any premium, shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as follows:

- (a) Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 505**.
- (b) Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds as authorized by the Director of Finance.
- (c) The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Affordable Housing Project Account of the Project Fund as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs and expenses incident to the issuance of the Bonds upon certification thereof by the Director of Finance. On the latest to occur of (i) the payment in full of such amounts (as certified by the Director of Finance) or (ii) the date which is six months following the date on which the Bonds are issued and authenticated, any moneys remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied in accordance with **Section 505** hereof.

Section 504. Application of Moneys in the Project Fund. Moneys in the Project Fund shall be used by the City solely and for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the Affordable Housing Project for which the Bonds have been voted and authorized, as hereinbefore provided.

Upon completion of the purpose for which the Bonds have been issued, as applicable, any surplus remaining in the Affordable Housing Project Account of the Project Fund shall be transferred to and deposited in the Debt Service Fund and applied to the next installment of principal and/or interest due on the Bonds.

Section 505. Application of Moneys in Debt Service Fund. All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended and used by the City for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Paying Agent. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Fund sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of

the Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the business day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Registered Owners of Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the City. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Ordinance and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Fund after payment in full of the Bonds and all other general obligation indebtedness of the City shall be transferred and paid into the general fund of the City.

Section 506. Deposits and Investment of Moneys. Moneys in each of the funds created by and referred to in this Ordinance shall be deposited in a bank or banks or other legally permitted financial institutions located in the State of Missouri that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. All such deposits shall be continuously and adequately secured by the banks or financial institutions holding such deposits as provided by the laws of the State of Missouri. All moneys held in the funds created by this Ordinance shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City so that there shall be no commingling of such funds with any other funds of the City.

Moneys held in any fund referred to in this Ordinance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. The interest earnings and any profit realized from Permitted Investments in any fund or account hereunder shall be credited to the Debt Service Fund and any loss resulting from Permitted Investments in any fund or account shall be charged to such fund or account.

Section 507. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within four years following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the Registered Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Registered Owners of Bonds similarly situated:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Registered Owner or Owners against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance excluding **Section 805** or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Bondowners. The covenants and agreements of the City contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any or all of the Bonds. All of the Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, or date of Maturity or right of prior redemption as provided in this Ordinance. No one or more Bondowners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of such Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Bondowners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon. No delay or omission of any Bondowner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Registered Owners of the Bonds by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by any Bondowner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued

or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to such Bondowner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Bondowners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

Section 604. Exception for Continuing Disclosure. This **Article VI** shall not apply to **Section 805** hereof regarding the City's continuing disclosure obligations, and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall have no remedies for enforcement of said obligations other than the remedies provided for in **Section 805** hereof and the City's Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (hereinafter defined).

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. When any or all of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Ordinance and the pledge of the City's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State of Missouri and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned thereon, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of said Bonds and/or interest to accrue on such Bonds to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments; provided, however, that if any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, (1) the City shall have elected to redeem such Bonds, and (2) either notice of such redemption shall have been given, or the City shall have given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Paying Agent to redeem such Bonds in compliance with **Section 302(a)** of this Ordinance. Any moneys and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the City, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds or the interest payments thereon, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Registered Owners of such Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All moneys and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 801. Annual Audit. In accordance with the provisions of Section 836, Article VIII, of the City's Charter, the Council will provide that an independent certified audit of the City's books and records will be made annually by certified public accountants, experienced and qualified in municipal and governmental accounting. Each such audit shall be detailed in scope and said accountants shall certify as to the correctness of the schedules contained in the audit report. All such schedules shall be incorporated in the annual financial report relating to the City's finances, required by Section 838, Article VIII, of the City's Charter. A copy of each such annual report will be filed with the City Clerk and will be open for public inspection.

Section 802. Amendments. The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (hereinafter defined) is exempt from the provisions of this **Section 802** and is subject to amendment and modification only as provided therein. The rights and duties of the City and the Bondowners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by Ordinance of the City with the written consent of the Registered Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Registered Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the City Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (a) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond;
- (b) effect a reduction in the amount which the City is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
- (c) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Ordinance.

Any provision of the Bonds or of this Ordinance may, however, be amended or modified by Ordinance duly adopted by the governing body of the City at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.

Without notice to or the consent of any Bondowners, the City may amend or supplement this Ordinance for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity therein or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Bondowners.

Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, to which the written consent of the Bondowners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance and shall be deemed to be a part of this Ordinance. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental Ordinance, if any, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall always be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk, and shall be made available for inspection by the Registered Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any

Bond authorized by this Ordinance, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental Ordinance or of this Ordinance will be sent by the City Clerk to any such Bondowner or prospective Bondowner.

Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the City Clerk a copy of the Ordinance of the City hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

The City shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Ordinance which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Ordinance.

Section 803. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Bondowners. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Bondowners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Bondowners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds, other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

In determining whether the Registered Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Ordinance, Bonds owned by the City shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Ordinance, except that, in determining whether the Bondowners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Bondowners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Bondowners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the City.

Section 804. Further Authority. The officers of the City, including the Mayor and City Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which

they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 805. Continuing Disclosure. The City covenants and agrees to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) in order to satisfy the City’s ongoing disclosure requirements promulgated by Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking for and on behalf of the City, with such changes therein as he deems necessary or desirable. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered a default under this Ordinance. Remedies for a default under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be limited to those set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 806. Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 807. Approval of Contracts. The City hereby approves the selection (1) of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., and Benton, Lloyd & Chung, LLC, as co-bond counsel and co-disclosure counsel to the City for the Bonds, and (2) of Hilltop Securities Inc. and Moody Reid Financial Advisors, as the City’s co-financial advisors, and approves and ratifies all contracts in connection with such selections.

Section 808. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$285,000.00 is hereby decreased in Fund No. 3926, the Taxable General Obligation Series 2026B Q2-22 Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

26-3926-120000-485100	Premium on Bonds Sold	\$285,000.00
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------

Section 809. Appropriations. That the sum of \$285,000.00 is hereby reduced from the appropriations in Fund No. 3926 the Taxable General Obligation Series 2026B Q2-22 Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

26-3926-129632-G	Discount on Sale of Bonds	\$ 50,000.00
26-3926-129620-G	Cost of Issuance	125,000.00
26-3926-129631-G	Underwriter Discount	<u>110,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$285,000.00

Section 810. Requisitioning Authority. That the Director of Finance is designated as the requisitioning authority for Accounts No. 3926-129632-G, 3926-129620-G and 3926-129631-G.

Section 811. Modification of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to modify the previously approved estimated revenues and appropriations in **Sections**

808 and **809** as required to correctly record the budgetary amounts finalized through the sale of the Bonds into the marketplace.

Section 812. Closing of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to close accounts, open encumbrances and retainage related to the accounts in **Section 809**, and return the unspent portion to the Fund balance from which it came upon the earliest of: (i) the provisions of this ordinance; (ii) final maturity of financing or (iii) five years after issuance.

Section 813. Establishment of Fund. That Fund Number 5040 the Taxable G.O. Q2-22 Debt Service Fund is hereby established in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 814. Electronic Storage. The City agrees that the transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, stored and received by electronic means.

Section 815. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 816. Accelerated Effective Date. This Ordinance is recognized as an ordinance with an accelerated effective date as provided by Section 503(a)(3)(C) of the City Charter in that it appropriates money, and shall take effect in accordance with that section.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 250237

Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Authorizing the issuance of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B, in a principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000; prescribing the form and details; providing for levy and annual collection of an annual tax for paying the principal and interest, authorizing certain other documents and actions connected with issuance, and recognizing this ordinance having an accelerated effective date.

Discussion

On November 8, 2022, qualified voters authorized \$50 million of general obligation bonds for the rehabilitation, renovation, and construction of houses and buildings, including blight removal, to provide affordable housing for very low-to-moderate-income households (the "Affordable Housing Question").

This will be the third issuance to provide funds to undertake activities pertaining to this question. The City has previously issued \$24,955,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds so authorized at the 2022 Election by approval of the Affordable Housing Question to finance a portion of the Affordable House Project

The Series 2026B Bonds are being issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 for the purpose of providing \$12.5 million in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Proceeds from the sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026B.

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
 Passage of this ordinance will authorize a bond issuance to reimburse the City for previously appropriated funds. Debt service payments on the bonds will begin in FY 2027 from ad valorem taxes. Bond issuance costs will be paid with bond proceeds.

4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.

 Yes. At an interest rate of 6.92% and the aggregate principal amount of \$12,500,000, debt service is expected to average \$1.18 million per year for 20 years

5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
 Yes, bond proceeds are transferred to the Housing Trust Fund which provides additional funding for Affordable Housing projects.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No

2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No

3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)

2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
 Housing and Healthy Communities (Press tab after selecting.)

3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):

- Utilize planning approaches in neighborhoods to reduce blight, ensure sustainable, affordable housing, and improve resident wellbeing and cultural diversity.
- Maintain and increase housing supply to meet the demands of a diverse population.
- Address the various needs of the City's most vulnerable population by working to reduce disparities.
- Promote healthy residents by ensuring basic sanitation and living needs are met.
- Ensure all residents have safe, accessible, quality housing by reducing barriers.
- Protect and promote healthy, active amenities such as parks and trails, play spaces, and green spaces.

Prior Legislation

Committee Substitute for Ordinance 220663 authorized the election in which voters approved the issuance of \$50,000,000 for the rehabilitation, renovation, and construction of houses and buildings, including blight removal, to provide affordable housing for very low-to-moderate-income households

Ordinance 240227 approved \$12.5 million issuance of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024B for funding of Question 2 (Affordable Housing) purposes.

Ordinance 250174 approved \$12.5 million issuance of Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025B for funding of Question 2 (Affordable Housing) purposes.

Service Level Impacts

This ordinance will provide authorization to issue bonds to fund projects that promote affordable housing in Kansas City, Missouri.

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

- Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

[Click or tap here to provide reasoning.](#)

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
The removal of blight and substandard properties directly remove hazardous housing and neighborhood conditions from local environments, while access to quality housing is integral in safely meeting the basic human need for shelter.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
Voters approved the general bond authorization in 2022.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
Providing neighborhood stabilization, revitalization, and community investment promotes long-term economic sustainability and housing as a human right and as part of holistic neighborhood reinvestment.
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
Yes (Press tab after selecting)

Total Number of Units This is part of a larger effort to to promote, preserve and create long term affordable housing for extremely low, very low and moderate income households, to pre-serve the affordability of neighborhoods by preventing large scale displacement of residents, providing homeownership opportunities, preservation of affordable housing through the rehabilitation of small and large rental housing develop-ments, removing blight and substandard properties through the renovation of va-cant properties and structures, tenant/landlord initiatives that help keep housing affordable, rental assistance and/or capacity grants for the purpose of creating ad preserving housing.

Number of Affordable Units [Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and

Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

The process is now performed by Procurement of the General Services Department

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)

285,000.00

DATE



File #: 260238

ORDINANCE NO. 260238

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Approving the issuance by the City of Kansas City Missouri of its special obligation bonds in more than one series (collectively, the "Series 2026 Bonds"), including a series of bonds to finance certain projects on a taxable basis with an estimated cost of \$45,080,817.20, a series of tax-exempt bonds to finance certain projects on a tax-exempt basis with an estimated cost of \$59,246,600.00 and a series of bonds to refund a portion of the bonds issued by The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Kansas City, Missouri to finance the Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District, such Series 2026 Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000; approving and authorizing certain documents and actions relating to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; estimating and appropriating revenue in Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund and Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B and Series 2026C Bond Fund; designating requisitioning authority; declaring the City's intent to reimburse itself from bond proceeds; authorizing the Director of Finance to modify and close project accounts; and recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date.

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the "City") is authorized under its charter to issue its bonds or other obligations in evidence thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue its Taxable Special Obligation Bonds (Kansas City, Missouri Projects), which shall be designated the Series 2026A Bonds or such other series designation as the Director of Finance shall determine (the "Series 2026A Bonds"), to provide funds: (a) to design, construct, reconstruct and/or improve certain projects within the City with an estimated aggregate cost of \$45,080,817.20, as set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference (the "Taxable City Projects"), and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2026A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue its Special Obligation Bonds (Kansas City, Missouri Projects), which shall be designated the Series 2026B Bonds or such other series designation as the Director of Finance shall determine (the "Series 2026B Bonds"), to provide funds: (a) to design, construct, reconstruct and/or improve certain projects within the City with an estimated aggregate cost of \$62,246,600.00, as set forth on Schedule II attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference (the "Tax-Exempt

City Projects”), and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2026B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2026A Bonds and the Series 2026B Bonds shall be issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture (the “Series 2026A and B Indenture”) by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee (the “Trustee”); and

WHEREAS, The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the “IDA”) previously issued its Tax-Exempt Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (the “Series 2011A Bonds”), which refunded, as fixed rate bonds, the IDA’s Variable Rate Demand Tax-Exempt Revenue Bonds, Series 2005B, Series 2006A and Series 2006B, issued to pay a portion of the costs of a downtown retail/entertainment district, together with necessary infrastructure improvements and the construction of public parking facilities within the retail/entertainment district (the “Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue its Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District), which shall be designated the Series 2026C Bonds or such other series designation as the Director of Finance shall determine (the “Series 2026C Bonds”), to provide funds: (a) to refund a portion of the currently outstanding Series 2011A Bonds of the IDA (the “Refunded Series 2011A Bonds”) and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2026C Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2026C Bonds shall be issued pursuant to a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture (the “Second Supplemental Downtown Redevelopment Indenture”), supplementing the Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2017 (the “Original Downtown Redevelopment Indenture” and with the Second Supplemental Downtown Redevelopment Indenture and the hereinafter-defined First Supplemental Downtown Redevelopment Indenture, the “Series 2026C Indenture”) by and between the City and the Trustee, pursuant to which the City previously issued its Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District), Series 2017C (the “Series 2017C Bonds”) to refund the IDA’s Tax-Exempt Revenue Bonds (Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District), Series 2005A previously issued to pay a portion of the costs of the Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment Project, as previously supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture (the “First Supplemental Downtown Redevelopment Indenture”), pursuant to which the City previously issued its Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District), Series 2021C Bonds (the “Series 2021C Bonds”) to advance refund a portion of the Series 2011A Bonds of the IDA; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2026A Bonds, Series 2026B Bonds and Series 2026C Bonds are referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2026 Bonds;” and

WHEREAS, the Series 2026A and B Indenture and the Second Supplemental Downtown Redevelopment Indenture are referred to collectively herein as the “Indentures,” the Series 2026 Bonds issued on a tax-exempt basis are referred to

collectively herein as the “Tax-Exempt Bonds” and the Series 2026 Bonds issued on a taxable basis are referred to collectively herein as the “Taxable Bonds”; and

WHEREAS, in order to enhance the security for the Series 2026 Bonds and achieve a lower cost of borrowing, it may be desirable for the City to arrange for a municipal bond insurance policy, letter of credit or other credit enhancement facility, insuring or guaranteeing the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds and/or a surety bond or debt service reserve fund policy for any debt service reserve fund, to be issued by a bond insurance company, commercial bank or other financial institution acceptable to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has found and determined that the financing of the Tax-Exempt City Projects and the Taxable City Projects as described above will benefit the citizens of the City; and

WHEREAS, it is expected that the Tax-Exempt City Projects will be financed with the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds, however, any such project may be financed with the proceeds of Taxable Bonds in whole or in part, and it is further expected that the Taxable City Projects will be financed with the proceeds of Taxable Bonds, however, any such project may be financed with the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds in whole or in part, in each case if the Director of Finance determines that such issuance would be in the best interests of the City, acting upon the recommendation of co-bond counsel; and

WHEREAS, it is expected that each of the Series 2026B Bonds and Series 2026C Bonds will be issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, however, each such series may be issued as Taxable Bonds in whole or in part if the Director of Finance, acting upon the recommendation of co-bond counsel, determines that such issuance would be in the best interests of the City; and

WHEREAS, it is expected that the Series 2026 Bonds will be issued as three series of bonds pursuant to the applicable Indenture for the purposes described herein, however, any such series of bonds may be combined with another series of bonds and may be issued pursuant to another Indenture if the Director of Finance, acting upon the recommendation of co-bond counsel, determines that such issuance would be in the best interests of the City; and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the foregoing, it is necessary and desirable that the City approve the transactions described in this Ordinance and the execution and delivery of the financing documents and certain other matters in connection with the transaction, as herein provided; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. Authorization of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement and Certificates of Final Terms. The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its

Series 2026 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000. The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its Series 2026A Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the following: (a) to finance the Taxable City Projects and (b) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2026A Bonds. The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its Series 2026B Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the following: (a) to finance the Tax-Exempt City Projects and (b) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2026B Bonds. The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its Series 2026C Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the following: (a) to refund the Refunded Series 2011A Bonds and (b) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2026C Bonds. Each series of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be dated the date set forth in the applicable Indenture and applicable form of Bond. The Tax-Exempt Bonds shall bear interest at rates initially not to exceed a true interest cost of 5.75% and the Taxable Bonds shall bear interest at rates initially not to exceed a true interest cost of 7.75%. Each series of the Series 2026 Bonds shall have such other terms and provisions as shall be provided in the applicable Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement approved by the Director of Finance.

*The Director of Finance or designee is hereby authorized and directed to approve the purchase price for each series of the Series 2026 Bonds, the principal amounts by maturity, the interest rates, the terms of credit enhancement, if any, and the other final terms of the Series 2026 Bonds, including applicable redemption provisions, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section, and in that connection, to execute and deliver, for each series of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Certificate of Final Terms for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the Director of Finance's execution of the Certificate of Final Terms. Upon execution, the Certificate of Final Terms for the Series 2026A Bonds will be attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A-1**, the Certificate of Final Terms for the Series 2026B Bonds will be attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A-2**, the Certificate of Final Terms for the Series 2026C Bonds will be attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A-3** and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to file each such Certificate of Final Terms with this Ordinance. The City is authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the Certificates of Final Terms. The Director of Finance is authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City.*

Section 2. Limited Obligations. Each series of the Series 2026 Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely out of Appropriated Moneys (as defined in the applicable Indenture) and moneys in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee under such Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund), and shall be secured by a transfer, pledge and assignment of and a grant of a security interest in the Trust Estate to the Trustee and in favor of the owners of the applicable Bonds. Each series of the Series 2026 Bonds and interest thereon shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or provision, and shall not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City, but shall be payable solely from the funds provided for in the Indenture. The issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the City to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

Section 3. Authorization and Approval of Financing Documents. The proposed documents relating to the financing (the “Financing Documents”) are hereby approved in substantially the forms submitted to the City Council, and the Director of Finance or designee is authorized to execute and deliver the Financing Documents with such changes therein and additions thereto as the Director of Finance deems necessary or appropriate.

(a) Indentures.

(b) Tax Compliance Agreement between the City and the Trustee relating to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or any series thereof, which sets forth certain representations, facts, expectations, terms and conditions relating to the use and investment of the proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Bonds, to establish and maintain the exclusion of interest on such Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and to provide guidance for complying with the arbitrage rebate provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(c) Continuing Disclosure Undertaking relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, or any series thereof, under which the City agrees to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial information, operating data and material events, for the benefit of the owners of such Bonds and to assist the Underwriters thereof in complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(d) Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, or any series thereof, between the City and the Underwriters of such Bonds, under which the City agrees to sell and the Underwriters agree to purchase the Series 2026 Bonds, upon such terms and conditions thereof as set in such Bond Purchase Agreement and the Certificates of Final Terms, as described in **Section 1**.

(e) Escrow Agreement or other escrow instruction between the City and the Trustee or Escrow Agent relating to the refunding of the Refunded Series 2011A Bonds.

The City Council further approves the execution and delivery by the City of any documents which may be required in connection with the execution and delivery by the City of the Indentures and issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds and of such other documents as the Director of Finance deems necessary or appropriate in connection with the transactions authorized by this Ordinance.

Section 4. Credit Enhancement. The City hereby authorizes the Director of Finance or designee to obtain a bond insurance policy, letter of credit or other credit enhancement (“Credit Enhancement”) for some or all of the Series 2026 Bonds and the purchase or a surety bond or debt service reserve fund policy for any debt service reserve fund, if necessary or desired, from a credit provider with such credit rating that, in the opinion of the applicable Underwriters, the Financial Advisors and the Director of Finance, there will be achieved an economic benefit for the City if the Series 2026 Bonds are secured by such Credit Enhancement. The purchase of such Credit Enhancement and the entering into of such agreements with respect thereto as may be necessary or appropriate are hereby approved. Such credit enhancement may be such type, in

such amount and provided by such entity or entities as the Director of Finance or designee shall determine to be in the best interest of the City. The officials of the City are authorized and directed to execute all documents, agreements, instruments and certificates in connection with such credit enhancement.

Section 5. Official Statement. The City hereby delegates authority to the Director of Finance or designee to prepare, approve and deem final any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement, with the signature of the Director of Finance or designee thereon being conclusive evidence of the Director's approval and the City's approval thereof and to approve the final terms of each series of the Series 2026 Bonds, including any credit enhancement of a series of the Series 2026 Bonds. The City hereby consents to the use and public distribution of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement in connection with the offering for sale of each series of the Series 2026 Bonds.

Section 6. Approval of Selection of Professionals.

(a) The City has approved the selection of Hilltop Securities Inc., and Moody Reid Financial Advisors to act as Co-Financial Advisors, the selection of Kutak Rock LLP, the Hardwick Law Firm LLC and Bushyhead LLC to act as Co-Bond Counsel, and the selection of Kutak Rock LLP, the Hardwick Law Firm LLC and Bushyhead LLC to act as Co-Disclosure Counsel, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

(b) The City approves the selection of Barclays Capital Inc. or an affiliate thereof to act as senior Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, and authorizes the Director of Finance or designee to select the remaining members of the underwriting syndicate.

Section 7. Further Authority. The officials of the City are further authorized and directed to execute such documents, instruments and certificates and to take such further actions on behalf of the City as shall be necessary or desirable to effect the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 8. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$ 780,000.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

<i>AL-3456-120000-590000</i>	<i>Bond Proceeds</i>	<i>\$780,000.00</i>
------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Section 9. Appropriations. That the sum of \$780,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

<i>AL-3456-129620-G</i>	<i>Cost of Issuance</i>	<i>\$340,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3456-129631-G</i>	<i>Underwriter Discount</i>	<i><u>440,000.00</u></i>
	<i>TOTAL</i>	<i>\$780,000.00</i>

Section 10. Renaming Fund. That Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B Project Fund is renamed Special Obligation Series 2026B and 2026C Bond Fund in the books and records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 11. Estimated Revenue. That revenue of \$55,520,000.00 is hereby increased in Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B and 2026C Bond Fund, in the following accounts in the following amounts:

<i>AL-3457-120000-590000</i>	<i>Bond Proceeds</i>	<i>\$48,805,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-120000-485100</i>	<i>Premium on Sale of Bonds</i>	<i><u>6,715,000.00</u></i>
	TOTAL	<u>\$55,520,000.00</u>

Section 12. Appropriations. That the sum of \$55,520,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B and 2026C Bond Fund, to the following accounts in the following amounts:

<i>AL-3457-129632-G</i>	<i>Discount on Sale of Bonds</i>	<i>\$ 1,025,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-129612-G</i>	<i>Capitalized Interest</i>	<i>1,450,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-129620-G</i>	<i>Cost of Issuance</i>	<i>700,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-129686-B</i>	<i>Arbitrage Rebate Calculation</i>	
	<i>Expense</i>	<i>10,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-129631-G</i>	<i>Underwriter Discount</i>	<i>735,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-077210-B-07P26027</i>	<i>Detention Center Design</i>	<i>5,000,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-127053-B</i>	<i>ERP System</i>	<i>20,000,000.00</i>
<i>AL-3457-129671-G</i>	<i>Defeasance of Bonds</i>	<i><u>26,600,000.00</u></i>
	TOTAL	<u>\$55,520,000.00</u>

Section 13. Reduction of Appropriations. That the appropriation in the following account of Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund is hereby reduced in the following amount:

<i>AL-3456-107522-B- 10007014</i>	<i>Northland Workforce Development</i>	
<i> Ctr</i>		<i>\$25,000,000.00</i>

Section 14. Reduction in Revenue. That revenue of \$3,000,000.00 is hereby decreased in Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund, in the following account in the following amount:

<i>AL-3456-120000-590000</i>	<i>Bond Proceeds</i>	<i>\$ 3,000,000.00</i>
------------------------------	----------------------	------------------------

Section 15. Reappropriation. That the sum of \$22,000,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund to the following account:

<i>AL-3456-129998-903457</i>	<i>Transfer to Fund No. 3457</i>	
<i>\$22,000,000.00</i>		

Section 22. Reimbursement. That the City Council hereby declares its official intent to reimburse itself for certain expenditures made within sixty (60) days prior to or on and after the date of this Ordinance with respect to appropriations in **Section 12 and Section 17** (the “Appropriations”) with the proceeds of bonds expected to be issued by the City. The maximum principal amount of bonds expected to be issued for the Appropriation is not to exceed \$55,520,000.00. This constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2.

Section 23. Modification of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to modify the previously approved estimated revenues and appropriations in **Sections 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17** as required to correctly record the budgetary amounts finalized through the sale of the Bonds into the marketplace.

Section 24. Closing of Accounts. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to close accounts, open encumbrances and retainage related to the accounts in **Section 12, Section 15 and Section 17**, and return the unspent portion to the Fund balance from which it came upon the earliest of: (i) the provisions of this ordinance; (ii) final maturity of financing or (iii) five years after issuance.

Section 25. Accelerated Effective Date. That this ordinance, appropriating money, is recognized as an ordinance with an accelerated effective date as provided by Section 503(a)(3)(C) of the City Charter as shall take effect in accordance with Section 503 of the City Charter.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260238

Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Approving the issuance by the City of Kansas City Missouri of its special obligation bonds in more than one series (collectively, the "Series 2026 Bonds"), including a series of bonds to finance certain projects on a taxable basis with an estimated cost of \$45,080,817.20, a series of tax-exempt bonds to finance certain projects on a tax-exempt basis with an estimated cost of \$59,246,600.00 and a series of bonds to refund a portion of the bonds issued by The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Kansas City, Missouri to finance the Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District, such Series 2026 Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000; approving and authorizing certain documents and actions relating to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; estimating and appropriating revenue in Fund No. 3456, the Taxable Special Obligation Series 2026A Bond Fund and Fund No. 3457, the Special Obligation Series 2026B and Series 2026C Bond Fund and Fund No. 3090, the Capital Improvements Fund; designating requisitioning authority; declaring the City's intent to reimburse itself from bond proceeds; authorizing the Director of Finance to modify and close project accounts; and recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date.

Discussion

The City hereby authorizes the issuance of Taxable Series 2026A Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the following: (a) to design, construct, reconstruct and/or improve certain projects within the City, and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2026A Bonds.

The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its Tax-Exempt Series 2026B Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the following: (a) to design, construct, reconstruct and/or improve certain projects within the City, and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2026B Bonds.

The City hereby authorizes the issuance of its Tax-Exempt Partial Refunding Series 2026C Bonds to provide funds for the following: (a) to refund a portion of the currently outstanding

Series 2011A Bonds of the IDA, and (b) to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2021C Bonds.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No

2. What is the funding source?

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2026, Special Obligation Bonds, will fund project appropriations and transaction cost. Also proceeds from various tax increment financing ("TIF") and transportation development district ("TDD") projects will be provided.

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?

Passage of this ordinance will authorize a bond issuance to reimburse the City for previously appropriated funds. Debt service payments on the bonds will begin in FY 2027. Bond issuance costs will be paid from bond proceeds.

4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.

Yes, the costs will be one-time

Average annual debt service related to the Taxable Series 2026A Bonds, assuming a 6.70% true interest cost and average estimated average annual debt service of \$3.9 million. Debt service will begin in FY 2027.

Average annual debt service related to the Series 2026B Bonds, assuming a 4.64% true interest cost and estimated average annual debt service of \$3.3 million. Debt service will begin in FY 2027.

Average annual debt service related to the Series 2026C refunding Bonds, assuming a 3.51% true interest cost and estimated average annual debt service of \$4.4 million. Debt service will begin in FY 2027. The Net Present Value of the Refunding savings is 2.70%.

5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?

Revenue is derived from bond proceeds, TIF and TDD proceeds .

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

- 1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
- 2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
- 3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

- 1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
- 2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
- 3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.
 - Develop a multimodal regional transportation system for all users.
 - Develop environmentally sustainable strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
 - Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
 - Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.
 -

Prior Legislation

<u>Taxable SO 2026A</u>	<u>Ordinance</u>
Barney Allis Plaza Garage	250272
Roy Blunt Luminary Park (design)	250809
<u>Taxable SO 2026B</u>	<u>Ordinance</u>
Detention Center Design (CCRC)	240695; 250890

ERP – Workday	250175
Northland Workforce Center	250250
West Bottoms – Phase II	250971

Service Level Impacts

This ordinance will provide authorization to issue bonds to fund projects that develop public infrastructure.

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # See prior legislative

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Provide funding for various public infrastructure projects and the reimburse the City for incurred costs to date.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
None
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
This ordinance contributes to a sustainable City by financing public infrastructure.
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

Yes - I have submitted documents for CREO Review (Press tab after selecting)

This information is included in the RFP process through Procurement. The City has approved Hilltop Securities Inc. and Moody Reid Financial Advisors who serve as the City's co-financial advisors. The MBE/WBE goal for this engagement is 20%. Moody Reid is currently a City certified MBE firm. The City has retained Kutak Rock, Hardwick Law, LLC., and Bushyhead LLC., to serve as co-bond counsel and co-disclosure counsel. Hardwick Law, LLC is a City certified MBE/WBE firm. The MBE/WBE goal for this engagement is 25%.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)

78,300,000.00

DATE

EXHIBIT A-1
CERTIFICATE OF FINAL TERMS
SERIES 2026A BONDS

The undersigned Interim Director of Finance of the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the "City"), in connection with the issuance of the City's \$ _____ Taxable Special Obligation Bonds (Kansas City, Missouri Projects) Series 2026A (the "Series 2026A Bonds"), certifies pursuant to Section 1 of Ordinance No. _____ of the City (the "Ordinance"), as follows:

1. Original Principal Amount. The Series 2026A Bonds are issued in the original principal amount of \$ _____.
2. Maturity Schedule. The Series 2026A Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates as set forth in the Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Indenture") by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee, and as summarized on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
3. True Interest Cost: The true interest cost of the Series 2026A Bonds is _____%, as shown on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
4. Purchase Price. The purchase price of the Series 2026A Bonds is \$ _____, representing \$ _____ principal amount, less Underwriters' discount of \$ _____.
5. Optional Redemption. The Series 2026A Bonds are subject to optional redemption pursuant to the Indenture on the dates and in the amounts as set forth therein.

The terms set forth in this Certificate of Final Terms are within the limitations of Section 1 of the Ordinance.

Delivered this ____ day of April, 2026.

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

EXHIBIT A-2
CERTIFICATE OF FINAL TERMS
SERIES 2026B BONDS

The undersigned Interim Director of Finance of the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the "City"), in connection with the issuance of the City's \$_____ Special Obligation Bonds (Kansas City, Missouri Projects) Series 2026B (the "Series 2026B Bonds"), certifies pursuant to Section 1 of Ordinance No. _____ of the City (the "Ordinance"), as follows:

1. Original Principal Amount. The Series 2026B Bonds are issued in the original principal amount of \$_____.
2. Maturity Schedule. The Series 2026B Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates as set forth in the Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Indenture") by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee, and as summarized on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
3. True Interest Cost: The true interest cost of the Series 2026B Bonds is _____%, as shown on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
4. Purchase Price. The purchase price of the Series 2026B Bonds is \$_____, representing \$_____ principal amount, plus net original issue premium of \$_____, less Underwriters' discount of \$_____.
5. Optional Redemption. The Series 2026B Bonds are subject to optional redemption pursuant to the Indenture on the dates and in the amounts as set forth therein.

The terms set forth in this Certificate of Final Terms are within the limitations of Section 1 of the Ordinance.

Delivered this ____ day of April, 2026.

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

EXHIBIT A-3
CERTIFICATE OF FINAL TERMS
SERIES 2026C BONDS

The undersigned Interim Director of Finance of the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the "City"), in connection with the issuance of the City's \$ _____ Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Downtown Redevelopment District) Series 2026C (the "Series 2026C Bonds"), certifies pursuant to Section 1 of Ordinance No. _____ of the City (the "Ordinance"), as follows:

1. Original Principal Amount. The Series 2026C Bonds are issued in the original principal amount of \$ _____.
2. Maturity Schedule. The Series 2026C Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates as set forth in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026, supplementing the Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2017, as amended and supplemented (as supplemented, the "Indenture"), by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee, and as summarized on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
3. True Interest Cost: The true interest cost of the Series 2026C Bonds is _____%, as shown on Schedule __ to this Certificate.
4. Purchase Price. The purchase price of the Series 2026C Bonds is \$ _____, representing \$ _____ principal amount, plus net original issue premium of \$ _____, less Underwriters' discount of \$ _____.
5. Optional Redemption. The Series 2026C Bonds are subject to optional redemption pursuant to the Indenture on the dates and in the amounts as set forth therein.

The terms set forth in this Certificate of Final Terms are within the limitations of Section 1 of the Ordinance.

Delivered this ____ day of April, 2026.

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

SCHEDULE I

Taxable City Projects

<u>Description of Project</u>	<u>Estimated Project Cost*</u>	<u>Appropriated by Ordinance:</u>
Barney Allis Plaza	\$30,000,000.00	250272
Luminary Park	<u>15,080,817.20</u>	250809, As Amended
TOTAL	<u>\$45,080,817.20</u>	

* Estimated Project costs represent the estimates of the City as of the date hereof and are included for informational purposes only. Nothing contained herein shall limit or prevent the City from expending Series 2026A proceeds or proceeds of another series of Series 2026 Bonds (subject to satisfaction of the requirements of the applicable Tax Compliance Agreement) on any of the identified Series 2026A Projects in such amounts as the Director of Finance determines is necessary and appropriate.

SCHEDULE II

Tax-Exempt City Projects

<u>Description of Project</u>	<u>Estimated Project Cost*</u>	<u>Appropriated by Ordinance:</u>
Northland Workforce Center	\$ 22,000,000.00	Committee Sub. for 250250
West Bottoms Infrastructure	12,246,600.00	250599, 250971
ERP System	20,000,000.00	N/A
Detention Center	5,000,000.00	
TOTAL	\$59,246,600.00	

* Estimated Project costs represent the estimates of the City as of the date hereof and are included for informational purposes only. Nothing contained herein shall limit or prevent the City from expending Series 2026B proceeds or proceeds of another series of Series 2026 Bonds (subject to satisfaction of the requirements of the applicable Tax Compliance Agreement) on any of the identified Series 2026B Projects in such amounts as the Director of Finance determines is necessary and appropriate.



File #: 260239

ORDINANCE NO. 260239

Sponsor: Director of General Services

Authorizing the Director of General Services to execute a five (5) year lease agreement with two options to renew for five (5) years each with Wolfe Garage LLC d/b/a Charlie D’s Express for the purpose of a restaurant space in Wolfe Garage, located at 1124 Oak Street, Kansas City Missouri, 64106; authorizing an expenditure of \$20,000.00 from previously appropriated funds from 1000-071600-619080 for tenant improvements.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That the Director of the General Services Department is authorized to execute a five (5) year lease agreement with two options to renew for five (5) years each with Wolfe Garage LLC DBA Charlie D’s Express for the purpose of a restaurant space in Wolfe Garage, a copy of which is attached hereto in substantial form.

Section 2. That the Director of the General Services Department is authorized to expend \$20,000.00 from previously appropriated fund in Account No. 1000-071600-619080 Contracts with W/Non-Municipal Agents.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Abigail Judah
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260239

Submitted Department/Preparer: General Services

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Authorizing the Director of General Services to execute a five (5) year lease agreement with two options to renew for five (5) years each with **Charlie D's Express**.

Discussion

For the purpose of authorizing expenditures new restaurant location located in street level retail space at the Wolfe Garage at 1124 Oak Street, Kansas City, Missouri, 64106. Charlie D's has several successful locations throughout the city. The new restaurant will provide a updated cafeteria style counter with seating serving quick and freshly made meals with a variety of breakfasts and lunch items servicing the government district employees and residents. General services agrees to a \$20,000.00 tenant improvement allowance for updates to the space. 120 days waived rent during construction period. Rent anticipated to start June 2026.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
General Fund - City Property and Acquisition
1000-071600-619080 \$20,000.00
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
This legislation authorizes the Director of General Services to make improvements to City Property using previously appropriated funds.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Yes, it estimates rent revenues for Fiscal Year 2027-31

5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?

Yes, the legislation will generate revenue for fiscal year 2027-31

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

- 1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
- 2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
- 3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

There are sufficient available appropriations to meet the expenditures contemplated by this ordinance

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

- 1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
- 2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)
- 3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Ensure City Government is responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent; particularly when faced with unforeseen challenges.
 - Operate an efficient City government workforce through effective employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.
 - Present a realistic view of financial indicators for improved communications on impact to the City.
 -
 -
 -

Prior Legislation

N/A

Service Level Impacts

Yes - this ordinance generates \$18,708.00 in annual revenue. This ordinance will increase revenue for the city and will provide **government employees and neighboring residents with additional food options during the work week.**

Staff Recommendation

General Services

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

This ordinance authorizes a revenue generating agreement that will increase the productive use of currently vacant city owned property.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
This legislation will serve to allow for additional food options in the local area.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
N/A
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

Yes - I have submitted documents for CREO Review (Press tab after selecting)
Please attach or copy and paste CREO's review.
N/A

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

Yes(Press tab after selecting)
List the three (3) lowest bidders in addition to the selected bidder.
No additional bidders for this space.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

Yes(Press tab after selecting)
In an effort to prevent disclosure of confidential information, a separate communication will be provided to City Council members to reflect the top three proposers for the RFP/Q.



File #: 260247

ORDINANCE NO. 260247

Sponsor: Mayor Pro Tem Ryana Parks-Shaw

Establishing a Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra, Ghana and authorizing the Mayor to execute an agreement with the Mayor of Accra and take any other appropriate measures necessary to formalize and implement this Sister City relationship.

WHEREAS, Kansas City is a globally connected city with a strong tradition of international partnerships that strengthen economic growth, cultural exchange, and community development; and

WHEREAS, Accra, Ghana is a major economic, cultural, and innovation hub in West Africa, serving as Ghana's capital city and a gateway for international commerce, technology, education, and tourism; and

WHEREAS, Kansas City and Accra share key similarities as regional economic anchors, centers for entrepreneurship, vibrant arts and music communities, and diverse populations that contribute to each city's cultural identity and global outlook; and

WHEREAS, both cities are investing in workforce development, technology, infrastructure, and small business growth as part of their long term strategies for economic competitiveness; and

WHEREAS, a Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra will create new pathways for trade, business development, educational partnerships, cultural exchange, tourism, and innovation that benefit residents and businesses in both cities; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor of Accra, has formally expressed interest in entering into a Sister City partnership with Kansas City and in building a strong, collaborative relationship between the two cities; and

WHEREAS, community leaders, business owners, and residents in Kansas City are forming the Kansas City Ghana Committee, a civic and cultural partnership group committed to supporting and sustaining this Sister City relationship through exchanges, programming, and economic engagement; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY THAT:

Section 1. That a Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra, Ghana is hereby established.

Section 2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with the Mayor of Accra, Ghana and take any other appropriate measures necessary to formalize and implement this Sister City relationship.

..end

Approved as to form:

Bret Kassen
Associate City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260247

Submitted Department/Preparer: Mayor/Council's Office

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Establishing a Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra, Ghana and authorizing the Mayor to execute an agreement with the Mayor of Accra and take any other appropriate measures necessary to formalize and implement this Sister City relationship.

Discussion

Kansas City is a globally connected city with a strong tradition of international partnerships that strengthen economic growth, cultural exchange, and community development; and

Accra, Ghana is a major economic, cultural, and innovation hub in West Africa, serving as Ghana's capital city and a gateway for international commerce, technology, education, and tourism. Kansas City and Accra share key similarities as regional economic anchors, centers for entrepreneurship, vibrant arts and music communities, and diverse populations that contribute to each city's cultural identity and global outlook. Both cities are investing in workforce development, technology, infrastructure, and small business growth as part of their long term strategies for economic competitiveness. A Sister City relationship between Kansas City and Accra will create new pathways for trade, business development, educational partnerships, cultural exchange, tourism, and innovation that benefit residents and businesses in both cities.

The Mayor of Accra, has formally expressed interest in entering into a Sister City partnership with Kansas City and in building a strong, collaborative relationship between the two cities. Community leaders, business owners, and residents in Kansas City are forming the Kansas City Ghana Committee, a civic and cultural partnership group committed to supporting and sustaining this Sister City relationship through exchanges, programming, and economic engagement.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
N/A

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Inclusive Growth and Development (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Develop strategies focusing on areas traditionally underserved by economic development and redevelopment efforts.

- Ensure quality, lasting development throughout the City; and continuing to grow the economy and the population of Kansas City in all areas.
- Increase and support local workforce development and small and locally owned businesses.
- Create a more efficient, solutions-oriented environment, making it easier to operate within the City.
- Implement an economic development and tourism strategy to attract major investment and visitors.
-

Prior Legislation

N/A

Service Level Impacts

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Unknown
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A

3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
No

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
Please Select (Press tab after selecting)

no

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260248

ORDINANCE NO. 260248

Sponsor: Councilmember Darrell Curls

Approving the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA General Development Plan to amend the Estimated Completion Time to twenty years from passage of this Ordinance, renewing the powers of eminent domain, and affirming the findings of the City Council made when approving the Plan.

*** THIS ORDINANCE WILL BE HELD UNTIL 3/24/2026 ***

WHEREAS, the Planned Industrial Expansion Authority of Kansas City, Missouri ("Authority") is a public body created pursuant to Ordinance No. 34677 ("PIEA") adopted by the City Council of Kansas City, Missouri ("City Council") on February 9, 1968, in accordance with Sections 100.300- 100.620 RSMo. (the "PIEA Law"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority approved Resolution No 1859 on March 16, 2017 authorizing the preparation of the Blight Study and General Development Plan for the East Bannister PIEA Redevelopment Area;

WHEREAS, the PIEA adopted Resolution No. 1915 on July 20, 2017, approving a Blight Study and General Development Plan for the East Bannister PIEA Redevelopment Area;

WHEREAS, the City adopted Ordinance No. 170891 on November 9, 2017 approving the East Bannister PIEA Area Blight Study and General Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, the PIEA adopted Resolution No. 1954 on February 15, 2018, approving a Blight Study and General Development Plan for the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the City adopted Ordinance No. 180471 on July 12, 2018 approving the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA Area Blight Study and General Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Planned Industrial Expansion Authority of Kansas City, Missouri (PIEA) prepared and approved the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA General Development Plan (the "Plan") through Resolution 2365 on July 17th, 2025;

WHEREAS, the Planning Area still is within the boundaries of a continuously distressed census tract, and many examples of existing under-developed or poorly maintained buildings which require a comprehensive and coordinated long term development plan in partnership with the existing businesses and residents; and

WHEREAS, each industrial developer within the Planning Area has consented to the amendment of the Plan in accordance Section 100.400.1(1) RSMo; and

WHEREAS, the PIEA by Resolution No. 2330 dated August 15, 2024, recommended an amendment of the Plan to provide for an Estimated Completion Time of twenty years from the passage of this Ordinance by the City Council and the PIEA desires to renew the powers of eminent domain within the Plan from the passage of this Ordinance; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That the findings made in Ordinance No. 180471 are hereby affirmed.

Section 2. The First Amendment to the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA Plan is hereby approved such that the Estimated Completion Time shall be twenty years from passage of this Ordinance and the powers of eminent domain within the Plan are renewed. A copy of said plan is attached hereto and on file with the Office of the City Clerk.

..end

Approved as to form:

Emalea Kohler
Associate City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260248

Submitted Department/Preparer: PIEA

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

The PIEA is seeking approval of an Amendment to the Amended and Restated East Bannister PIEA Plan.

Discussion

This is a prospective incentive Plan to attract developers and business to the under-served area near East Bannister and I-435 in the 5th Council District.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Potentially foregoing real property taxes and or sales tax on construction materials.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
no
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
No
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Yes, potentially.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Housing and Healthy Communities (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Utilize planning approaches in neighborhoods to reduce blight, ensure sustainable housing, and improve resident wellbeing and cultural diversity.
 - Maintain and increase affordable housing supply to meet the demands of a diverse population.
 - Address the various needs of the City's most vulnerable population by working to reduce disparities.
 - Foster an inclusive environment and regional approach to spur innovative solutions to housing challenges.
 - Ensure all residents have safe, accessible, quality housing by reducing barriers.
 - Protect and promote healthy, active amenities such as parks and trails, play spaces, and green spaces.

Prior Legislation

Ordinances 170891 and 180471, approving original and amended Plans.

Service Level Impacts

Should be no impact on service levels.

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
N/A
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
N/A
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
Yes (Press tab after selecting)

Total Number of Units Affordable multifamily developments are likely with this extended incentive Plan.

Number of Affordable Units [Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

Please Select (Press tab after selecting)

MWBE compliance will be applicable with new incentivized development within the Plan area.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260249

RESOLUTION NO. 260249

Sponsor: Mayor Pro Tem Ryana Parks-Shaw

RESOLUTION - Directing the City Manager to conduct certain actions in support of the homeless community within 30 days; directing the City Manager to estimate costs and develop a funding plan if necessary; and directing the City Manager to engage relevant stakeholders in carrying out the above actions.

WHEREAS, Kansas City has been designated as a Host City for the 2026 FIFA World Cup; and

WHEREAS, the World Cup presents an opportunity for Kansas City to show that it is a welcoming city for global visitors as well as its most vulnerable residents; and

WHEREAS, the City can efficiently connect individuals in need with vital resources by streamlining coordination with civic organizations and community partners that are already providing important services or employment opportunities in anticipation of the World Cup; and

WHEREAS, by working with community partners serving the homeless community, the City can assist individuals in need beyond the World Cup and provide a long term path to stability; and

WHEREAS, the City seeks to demonstrate its commitment to collaboration, compassion, and practical solutions so that individuals experiencing homelessness are not left behind during this historic moment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That the City Manager is directed to develop a plan to conduct the following actions within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution:

- 1) Increase shelter capacity for individuals and families;
- 2) Expand homeless outreach teams to connect individuals with housing, healthcare, supportive services, and employment opportunities;

- 3) Support workforce development partnerships to enable individuals experiencing homelessness to participate in employment opportunities related to the World Cup; and,
- 4) Provide specialized training for law enforcement and security personnel focused on de-escalation and service connection of the unhoused.

Section 2. That the City Manager is directed to estimate costs and develop a funding plan in support of the actions listed in section 1 of this resolution if the City Manager determines such a plan is necessary and to present said funding plan to Council within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution.

Section 3. That the City Manager is directed to engage relevant city departments, the Hotel and Lodging Association of Greater Kansas City, the Greater Kansas City Restaurant Association, community partners, service providers, and faith-based organizations to identify matching funds, operational support, and program leadership in support of the actions in sections 1 and 2 of this resolution.

..end



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260249

Submitted Department/Preparer: Mayor/Council's Office

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Directing the City Manager to conduct certain actions in support of the homeless community within 30 days; directing the City Manager to estimate costs and develop a funding plan if necessary; and directing the City Manager to engage relevant stakeholders in carrying out the above actions.

Discussion

Kansas City has been designated as a Host City for the 2026 FIFA World Cup. The World Cup presents an opportunity for Kansas City to show that it is a welcoming city for global visitors as well as its most vulnerable residents.

The City can efficiently connect individuals in need with vital resources by streamlining coordination with civic organizations and community partners that are already providing important services or employment opportunities in anticipation of the World Cup.

By working with community partners serving the homeless community, the City can assist individuals in need beyond the World Cup and provide a long term path to stability. The City seeks to demonstrate its commitment to collaboration, compassion, and practical solutions so that individuals experiencing homelessness are not left behind during this historic moment

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
N/A

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

There are no funds appropriated in this ordinance

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Housing and Healthy Communities (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Utilize planning approaches in neighborhoods to reduce blight, ensure sustainable, affordable housing, and improve resident wellbeing and cultural diversity.
 - Maintain and increase housing supply to meet the demands of a diverse population.
 - Address the various needs of the City’s most vulnerable population by working to reduce disparities.
 - Promote healthy residents by ensuring basic sanitation and living needs are met.

- Ensure all residents have safe, accessible, quality housing by reducing barriers.
- Protect and promote healthy, active amenities such as parks and trails, play spaces, and green spaces.

Prior Legislation

N/A

Service Level Impacts

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Unknown
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
No
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?

Please Select (Press tab after selecting)

no

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260250

ORDINANCE NO. 260250

Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

Amending Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Beverages, enacting a new sections 10-216 and 10-336 for the purpose of designating certain geographic areas within the City experiencing acute detrimental public safety and public health impacts from the retail package sale of alcohol as “Retail Alcohol Impact Areas” and placing certain conditions on retail package licenses within such designated areas.

WHEREAS, the City has received numerous reports from residents, neighborhood associations, public safety partners, and City personnel, and the Kansas City Police Department concerning recurring public safety and public health concerns in specific corridors; and

WHEREAS, the sale of alcoholic beverages can present a unique risk the quality and character of neighborhoods and collective public safety; and

WHEREAS, research shows that when concentrated in specific areas, retail practices like selling cheap, single serve high alcohol content products can unintentionally contribute to unsafe and unstable neighborhood conditions, including but not limited to increased crime, including violent crime, increased and/or repeated calls for police and emergency services, increased loitering, public intoxication, public disorder, and higher levels of litter; and

WHEREAS, the Multidisciplinary Public Safety Task Force routinely recommends that retailers in impacted areas refrain from such sales to reduce nuisance activity, and public safety and disorder concerns; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of a retail alcohol impact area plan is to provide the City with an additional tool to mitigate problems with neighborhood stability, public safety, chronic public inebriation, and illegal activities linked to the sale or consumption of alcohol within a geographic area; and

WHEREAS, research shows that alcohol-related nuisance and disorder often extend into adjacent blocks near retail package outlets, and studies on alcohol outlet density demonstrate that these impacts frequently affect the surrounding street network, making it necessary for the City Council to define retail alcohol impact areas broadly enough to prevent displacement into immediately adjoining areas; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that restricting the retail package sale of certain alcohol products within narrowly tailored geographic areas, while leaving undisturbed the operation of restaurants, taverns, and other on-premises establishments, is a reasonable and necessary measure to promote public safety, public health, and neighborhood stability; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances, is hereby amended by enacting a new Section 10-216, Alcohol impact areas, and Section 10-336, Restrictions on package sales licenses within an alcohol impact area, to read as follows:

Sec. 10-216. Retail alcohol impact areas.

(a) A retail alcohol impact area is a geographic area located wholly within the City that is adversely affected by chronic inebriation and/or or illegal activity correlated with liquor sales or consumption. The following areas located within the City shall be hereby designated as retail alcohol impact areas:

- (1) Blue Ridge corridor means the geographic area bounded by 83rd Street on the north, 119th Street on the south, Newton Avenue, Bennington Avenue, and Hickman Mills Drive on the west, and James A Reed Road, Eastern Avenue, and Food Lane on the east, including all parcels, businesses, and premises located within or abutting these boundaries, but excluding any areas outside the City Limits of Kansas City.
- (2) Central Business District Corridor means the geographical area bounded by the Missouri River on the north, the 18th Street on the south, Interstates 35 and 29, Interstate 70 and Bruce R Watkins Drive on the east and Broadway on the west, including all parcels, businesses, and premises abutting or located within one block of these boundaries.
- (3) Independence Avenue Corridor means the geographical area bounded by that portion of Scarritt Avenue east of Benton Boulevard, inclusive of that portion that is known as Gladstone Blvd, and that portion of St. John Avenue west of Chestnut Trafficway on the north, East 18th Street on the south, Forest Avenue on the west, and Interstate 435 on the east, including all parcels, businesses, and premises located within or abutting these boundaries.
- (4) Midtown Corridor means the geographical area bounded by 27th Street on the north, 47th Street/Emanuel Cleaver II Boulevard on the South, the city limits of Kansas City, Missouri on the west, and Troost Avenue on the east, including all parcels, businesses and premises located within or abutting these boundaries that are located within the City of Kansas City.

- (5) Prospect Avenue-Southeast Corridor means the geographical area bounded by 23rd Street on the north, Interstate 435 on the south, that portion of The Paseo and Lydia Avenue between 49th and 59th Street on the west, and Jackson Avenue on the east, including all parcels, businesses, and premises located within or abutting these boundaries.

(b) The Director of the Multidisciplinary Public Safety Task Force or the Director of Neighborhood Services may periodically make recommendations to City Council regarding the modification of retail alcohol impact areas, creation of new retail alcohol impact areas, or elimination of retail alcohol impact areas as they deem appropriate to promote public safety, public health, and neighborhood stability.

(c) The Director of Neighborhood Services shall review the established retail alcohol impact areas every three years to evaluate the impact on public safety, public health, and neighborhood stability. The review shall include an analysis of the current level of criminal activity in and surrounding each retail alcohol impact area. The Director of Neighborhood Services shall report to the City Manager and council as to the findings of their review.

Sec. 10-336. Restrictions on package sales licenses within a retail alcohol impact area.

(a) For the purposes of this section, an “retail alcohol impact area” shall refer to those areas defined as retail alcohol impact areas in section 10-216 of this Code. Retail package licenses located within areas defined as alcohol impact areas shall be subject to the restrictions of this section sixty (60) days after the effective date of an ordinance designating a geographic area as an alcohol impact area, as further described in section 10-216.

(b) Any business or person operating pursuant to a retail package license for a premises wholly located within a retail alcohol impact area as defined in section 10-216, shall not:

- (1) Sell give, offer, expose for sale, or deliver
- i. Any distilled spirits packaged in individual containers of 200 milliliters (6.8 fluid ounces) or less and with an alcohol content of 35 percent by volume or more, including but not limited to half-pints, miniatures, nips, shooters, and airplane bottles; or
 - ii. Any malt beverage packaged in individual containers of 40 ounces or less.
- (2) Divide a manufacturer’s multi-container package of distilled spirits or malt beverage to sell, give, or offer, or deliver an individual container when that individual container would otherwise be prohibited under subsection (1).

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the restrictions of this section shall not apply to a retail package license for premises operating as a grocery store as defined in section 10-1 of the Code.

(d) *Penalties.* Any person or business violating the prohibitions of subsection (b) above shall be subject to the penalties generally applicable to violations of this chapter, as provided in Section 10-40 of the Code, and such violation may be grounds for the suspension or revocation of a license as provided in sections 10-36 and 10-62 of the Code.

..end

Approved as to form:

Andrew Bonkowski
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260250

Submitted Department/Preparer: Law

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Amending Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Beverages, enacting a new sections 10-216 and 10-336 for the purpose of designating certain geographic areas within the City experiencing acute detrimental public safety and public health impacts from the retail package sale of alcohol as "Retail Alcohol Impact Areas" and placing certain conditions on retail package licenses within such designated areas.

Discussion

The City has received numerous reports from residents, neighborhood associations, public safety partners, and City personnel, and the Kansas City Police Department concerning recurring public safety and public health concerns in specific corridors. The sale of alcoholic beverages can present a unique risk the quality and character of neighborhoods and collective public safety. Research shows that when concentrated in specific areas, retail practices like selling cheap, single serve high alcohol content products can unintentionally contribute to unsafe and unstable neighborhood conditions, including but not limited to increased crime, including violent crime, increased and/or repeated calls for police and emergency services, increased loitering, public intoxication, public disorder, and higher levels of litter.

The Multidisciplinary Public Safety Task Force routinely recommends that retailers in impacted areas refrain from such sales to reduce nuisance activity, and public safety and disorder concerns. The purpose of a retail alcohol impact area plan is to provide the City with an additional tool to mitigate problems with neighborhood stability, public safety, chronic public inebriation, and illegal activities linked to the sale or consumption of alcohol within a geographic area. Research shows that alcohol-related nuisance and disorder often extend into adjacent blocks near retail package outlets, and studies on alcohol outlet density demonstrate that these impacts frequently affect the surrounding street network, making it necessary for the City Council to define retail alcohol impact areas broadly enough to prevent displacement into immediately adjoining areas.

City Council finds that restricting the retail package sale of certain alcohol products within narrowly tailored geographic areas, while leaving undisturbed the operation of restaurants, taverns, and other on-premises establishments, is a reasonable and necessary measure to promote public safety, public health, and neighborhood stability.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
This ordinance has no direct fiscal impact.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
This ordinance has no direct fiscal impact.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
This ordinance has no direct fiscal impact.
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
This ordinance has no direct fiscal impact.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

This ordinance has no direct fiscal impact.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)

2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Public Safety (Press tab after selecting.)

3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):

- Engage the community and community partners to focus on evidence-based approaches to public safety.
- Focus on violence prevention among all age groups, placing an emphasis on youth.
- Increase fairness, justice, and responsiveness of our municipal criminal justice system to support the best possible outcome for offenders and victims of crime.
- Reduce recidivism through prevention, deterrence, including detention, and re-entry services.
-
-

Prior Legislation

N/A

Service Level Impacts

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Law

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # 260250

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Positive impact to surrounding neighborhoods and communities currently suffering negative impacts from the retail sale of certain alcoholic beverage products.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
Public engagement through communication with applicable neighborhood groups and organizations.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
N/A
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)
Please provide reasoning why not:
This ordinance does not seek to authorize an agreement for which CREO review is applicable.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260065

ORDINANCE NO. 260065

Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

Directing the City Manager to assign costs beyond the twenty-five (25) percent annual budget threshold in Mo. Rev. Stat. 84.730 for previously approved Board of Police Commissioners legal settlements to the City's Legal Expense Fund rather than the submitted Kansas City Police Department Budget; retaining requisitioning authority with the City Attorney; directing the City Manager to negotiate with the Board of Police Commissioners a process for Council approval of costs related to Board of Police Commissioners established settlement agreements, including settlements with costs structured over future budget cycles.

WHEREAS, Kansas City is required to provide no more than one-fourth of the general revenue to the Kansas City Police Department, pursuant to Chapter 84.730 of the Missouri Revised Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Kansas City Police Department is governed by the Board of Police Commissioners appointed by the Governor of Missouri, pursuant to Chapter 84.350 of the Missouri Revised Statutes; and

WHEREAS, while the Board of Police Commissioners has exclusive operational control over the Kansas City Police Department, City Council has the responsibility to appropriate funds and provide fiscal oversight on behalf of Kansas City taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has the responsibility to approve the annual budget, including the yearly funding appropriation for the Board of Police Commissioners; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Missouri Revised Statutes Section 84.730, City Council is not required to appropriate amounts exceeding one-fourth of the general revenue fund in any fiscal year to the Board of Police Commissioners; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Police Commissioners periodically makes funding requests above and beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation, including requests for settlements and judgments from litigation involving the department; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Police Commissioners in its 2026-2027 Requested Budget seeks funding beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation mandated by state law; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Police Commissioners in its 2026-2027 Requested Budget seeks funding beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation mandated by state law to address costs from legal settlements previously approved by the Board of Police Commissioners with fiscal impact in future years and budget cycles; and

WHEREAS, City Council has received no information on the nature, size, or scope of structured legal settlements impacting this and future years and budget cycles seeking appropriations in excess of state statutory mandate; and

WHEREAS, the City has established procedures for review of costs arising from legal settlements and has responsibility for properly anticipating and budgeting future costs to the City, including seven- and eight-figure legal settlement costs approved by the Board of Police Commissioners; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to reduce the detrimental effect of structured legal settlement costs impacting the current and future years and budget cycles on policing and public safety in Kansas City; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. The City Manager is directed to assign costs beyond the twenty-five (25) percent annual budget threshold in Mo. Rev. Stat. 84.730 for previously approved Board of Police Commissioners legal settlements to the City's Legal Expense Fund rather than the submitted Kansas City Police Department Budget.

Section 2. The City Manager is directed to negotiate with the Board of Police Commissioners a process for Council approval of costs related to Board of Police Commissioners approved settlement agreements, including settlements with costs structured over future budget cycles.

Section 3. The City Manager is directed to budget an appropriation consistent with the Board of Police Commissioners FY 2026-2027 request for legal settlements to the Legal Expense Fund, assigning requisitioning authority to the City Attorney, subjecting such payments from the Legal Expense Fund to the Council ordinance process.

..end

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260065

Submitted Department/Preparer: Mayor/Council's Office

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Directing the City Manager to assign costs beyond the twenty-five (25) percent annual budget threshold in Mo. Rev. Stat. 84.730 for previously approved Board of Police Commissioners legal settlements to the City's Legal Expense Fund rather than the submitted Kansas City Police Department Budget; retaining requisitioning authority with the City Attorney; directing the City Manager to negotiate with the Board of Police Commissioners a process for Council approval of costs related to Board of Police Commissioners established settlement agreements, including settlements with costs structured over future budget cycles.

Discussion

Kansas City is required to provide no more than one-fourth of the general revenue to the Kansas City Police Department, pursuant to Chapter 84.730 of the Missouri Revised Statutes. The Kansas City Police Department is governed by the Board of Police Commissioners appointed by the Governor of Missouri, pursuant to Chapter 84.350 of the Missouri Revised Statutes; and

While the Board of Police Commissioners has exclusive operational control over the Kansas City Police Department, City Council has the responsibility to appropriate funds and provide fiscal oversight on behalf of Kansas City taxpayers. The City Council has the responsibility to approve the annual budget, including the yearly funding appropriation for the Board of Police Commissioners. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statutes Section 84.730, City Council is not required to appropriate amounts exceeding one-fourth of the general revenue fund in any fiscal year to the Board of Police Commissioners. The Board of Police Commissioners periodically makes funding requests above and beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation, including requests for settlements and judgments from litigation involving the department. Board of Police Commissioners in its 2026-2027 Requested Budget seeks funding beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation mandated by state law.

The Board of Police Commissioners in its 2026-2027 Requested Budget seeks funding beyond the required one-fourth funding allocation mandated by state law to address costs from legal settlements previously approved by the Board of Police Commissioners with fiscal impact in

future years and budget cycles. City Council has received no information on the nature, size, or scope of structured legal settlements impacting this and future years and budget cycles seeking appropriations in excess of state statutory mandate. The City has established procedures for review of costs arising from legal settlements and has responsibility for properly anticipating and budgeting future costs to the City, including seven- and eight-figure legal settlement costs approved by the Board of Police Commissioners. The City desires to reduce the detrimental effect of structured legal settlement costs impacting the current and future years and budget cycles on policing and public safety in Kansas City.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No

2. What is the funding source?
The ordinance itself does not require a funding source upon adoption. The City Manager would be directed to identify funding above the City's statutory contributions in order to fund legal settlements entered into by the Board of Police Commissioners in future fiscal years.

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
n/a

4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Yes. The legislation would direct the City Manager to identify future funding for legal settlements beyond what the City already appropriates to the Board of Police Commissioners on an annual basis. This would have both one-time and recurring costs, assuming certain BOPC settlements are structured to provide multi-year payments.

5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
No.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No

2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No

3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

This legislation does not appropriate funds, but provides directions on where to appropriate existing and future funds.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Ensure the resiliency of a responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent City government.
 - Engage in workforce planning including employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.
 - Foster a solutions-oriented, welcoming culture for employees and City Partners.
 -
 -
 -

Prior Legislation

City Budget Ordinance, e.g. Ordinance 250175

Service Level Impacts

Additional budget items beyond the City’s statutory contribution to the BOPC could have a negative fiscal impact on the City’s General Fund or other funds depending on the source(s) identified by the City Manager.

Staff Recommendation

Law Department

- Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # 260065

- Select One: Recommend

- Do Not Recommend
- Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
N/A
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?

This legislation would facilitate an agreement for funding of BOPC legal settlements such that the City may have more involvement in the budgeting of those claims.

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)
Please provide reasoning why not:
Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?
No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260205

ORDINANCE NO. 260205

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Adopting the Annual Budget of the City for the Fiscal Year 2026-27; estimating the revenues for the fiscal year; appropriating for the purposes stated the sums set forth in the budget; directing the Director of Finance to make the necessary entries upon the City's records to show the appropriations and allocations provided for; authorizing inter-fund loans; and electing to establish a budget adoption deadline pursuant to Section 805(i) of the City Charter.

WHEREAS, Section 805 of the City Charter requires the City Council to adopt an annual budget and, as adopted, the budget constitutes an appropriation of the amount for the purposes stated as the appropriation and authorization of the amount to be raised by taxation for the purposes of the City, plus any unencumbered balance from previous years;

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed this budget and held public hearings; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That the detailed estimated revenues of the City for the ensuing Fiscal Year 2026-27 are as set forth in said budget in Schedules VI, VII, IX, X, XI, XII and XIII.

Section 2. That by adoption of said annual budget, there are hereby appropriated for the purposes stated herein the sums set forth in Schedules I, II, III, IV and V. The sums hereby appropriated are set out in detail in Schedules VIII, IX, X, XI, XII and XIII, inclusive, by activity accounts, and the total sum appropriated for each such account is divided in the following classifications, as applicable, thereof, to-wit: (a) Personal Services, (b) Contractual Services, (c) Commodities, (e) Capital Outlay, (f) Pass Through Payments, and (g) Debt Service.

Section 3. That requisitions for encumbrances against and the payment of money out of the various appropriations described in this ordinance shall be made by those officers and employees of the City and by those persons or boards whose titles are set out opposite the designation of the departments, offices, and purposes to or for which appropriations have been made, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

Schedule of Appropriations
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES FUNDS

Department or Activity	Requisitioning Authority	Amount of Appropriation
------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

General Fund		\$934,612,450
Board Of Election Commissioner	Director of Finance	\$5,162,500
City Planning and Development	Director of City Planning and Development	\$2,060,175
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$482,390
Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	Director of Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	\$3,850,031
Contingent Appropriation	City Manager	\$8,332,545
Economic Development	City Manager	\$75,000
	Director of Finance	\$40
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,844,194
Finance	Director of Finance	\$17,702,976
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,674,897
Fire	Director of Fire/ Fire Chief	\$273,623,334
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,191,016
	Director of General Services	\$30,046,573
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$8,790,038
Human Resources	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$106,800
	Director of Human Resources	\$6,605,810
Justice and Community Intervention	Director of Justice and Community Intervention	\$19,151,319
Law	City Attorney	\$7,302,837
Municipal Court	Administrator of the Municipal Court	\$10,013,433
Neighborhood Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$86,755
	City Manager	\$363
	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$29,395,275
Office of the City Auditor	City Auditor	\$1,254,077
Office of the City Clerk	City Clerk	\$842,643
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$11,889,051
Offices of Mayor and Council	At Large District 1 Councilperson	\$40,001
	At Large District 2 Councilperson	\$40,035
	At Large District 3 Councilperson	\$40,000
	At Large District 4 Councilperson	\$40,279
	At Large District 5 Councilperson	\$40,001
	At Large District 6 Councilperson	\$40,000
	In District 1 Councilperson	\$42,051
	In District 2 Councilperson	\$40,004
	In District 3 Councilperson	\$40,001
	In District 4 Councilperson	\$40,000
	In District 5 Councilperson	\$40,054

	In District 6 Councilperson	\$40,000
	Mayor	\$2,694,396
	Mayor Pro Tem	\$4,347,965
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$1,573,052
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$315,973,590
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,191,250
	City Attorney	\$5,900,000
	Director of General Services	\$7,482,322
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$5,729,770
	Director of Public Works	\$55,390,340
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$90,363,267
Arterial Street Impact Fee		\$27,040
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$27,040
Assessment and Triage Center Fund		\$1,000,000
Health Department	Director of Health	\$1,000,000
Capital Improvements		\$113,145,782
Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	Director of Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	\$348,039
Contingent Appropriation	City Manager	\$1,971,164
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$620,608
Finance	Director of Finance	\$10,517,862
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$4,730,531
	Director of General Services	\$9,057,309
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$800,000
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$175,545
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$9,432,471
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,218,278
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$4,941,070
	Director of Public Works	\$64,273,770
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$1,261,135
Water Services	Director of Water Services	\$2,798,000
Central City Sales Tax		\$13,931,873
Economic Development	City Manager	\$596,000
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$13,335,873
Community Development Funds		\$7,608,758
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$7,608,758
Convention And Sports Complex		\$38,144,490

Convention and Entertainment Facilities	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$1,000,000
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$28,514,398
General Services	Director of General Services	\$718,973
Convention and Tourism	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$2,000,000
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$5,911,119
Convention and Tourism		\$83,973,206
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$28,057,016
Convention and Tourism	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$14,673,022
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$24,291
Neighborhood Services	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$10,000
	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$300,000
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$614,213
Offices of Mayor and Council	Mayor	\$702,666
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$39,591,998
Convention Hotel Catering		\$9,437,010
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$4,667,632
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$4,085,653
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$683,725
Development Services		\$24,094,666
City Planning and Development	Director of City Planning and Development	\$18,526,824
Economic Development	City Manager	\$2,501
Finance	Director of Finance	\$58,899
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$654,440
	Director of General Services	\$355,580
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$25,000
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$750,000
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$610,707
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$3,110,715
Domestic Violence Grant Fund		\$565,392
Law	City Attorney	\$565,392
Domestic Violence Shelters Fund		\$105,170
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$105,170
Downtown Arena Project Fund		\$20,110,637
City Planning and Development	Director of City Planning and Development	\$200,000

Convention and Entertainment Facilities	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$5,139,286
Convention and Tourism	Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities	\$1,384,624
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$13,296,445
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$90,282
Downtown Redevelopment District Debt		\$24,222,676
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$23,772,314
City Planning and Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$450,362
Economic Development		\$8,134,700
Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	Director of Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	\$218,389
Economic Development	City Manager	\$5,901,453
	Director of Finance	\$1,243,690
	City Attorney	\$87,741
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$18,893
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$409,989
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$254,545
Fire Sales Tax		\$25,450,460
Fire	Director of Fire/ Fire Chief	\$24,684,753
General Services	Director of General Services	\$547,253
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$218,454
Fire Sales Tax Capital		\$29,972,399
Fire	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$11,863,567
	Director of Fire/ Fire Chief	\$16,751,000
Finance	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,110,960
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$246,872
General Debt And Interest		\$62,066,600
Finance	Director of Finance	\$914,472
Housing & Community Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$3,269,652
Law	City Attorney	\$28,000
Parks and Recreation	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$5,665,924
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$52,188,552
General Grants		\$667,233
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$667,233
Golf Operations		\$12,827,846
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$96,303
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$11,371,346
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,199,697

Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$160,500
Health		\$78,377,921
Finance	Director of Finance	\$1,220,950
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$158,135
	Director of General Services	\$2,198,145
Health	Director of Health	\$23,433,953
Health and Medical Care	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$153,000
	Director of Health	\$31,856,816
Law	City Attorney	\$84,000
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$777,839
Offices of Mayor and Council	Mayor	\$77
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$858,659
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$17,636,347
Health Levy-Opioid Program		\$1,308,089
Health	Director of Health	\$1,308,089
HOME Investment		\$2,271,283
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$2,271,283
Homesteading Authority		\$200,160
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$200,160
Housing Oppor for Persons With Aids		\$2,201,869
Health	Director of Health	\$2,201,869
Housing Trust Fund		\$13,914,621
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,699
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$13,911,922
Housing Violation Fund		\$289,665
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,699
Municipal Court	Administrator of the Municipal Court	\$284,966
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$2,000
Inmate Security		\$506,507
Municipal Court	Administrator of the Municipal Court	\$506,507
Justice Assistance Grant		\$109,501
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$109,501
KCATA Sales Tax		\$39,474,455
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$121,843
Transportation Authorities	Director of Public Works / Director of Transportation	\$39,352,612
Land Bank		\$3,358,126

General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,699
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$3,355,427
Liberty Memorial Trust Fund		\$134,129
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$134,129
Love Thy Neighbor Fund		\$25,000
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$25,000
Marijuana Sales Tax Fund		\$6,644,757
Health	Director of Health	\$2,214,919
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$2,214,919
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$2,214,919
Museum		\$2,181,047
Finance	Director of Finance	\$40,655
Law	City Attorney	\$4,000
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$1,692,703
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$426,320
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$17,369
Neighborhood Tourist Development		\$3,035,069
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,699
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$194,854
	Director of Conventions and Entertainment Facilities	\$1,958,736
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$839,458
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$39,322
Northland WF Center-DS		\$1,278,000
Finance	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,278,000
Parking		\$9,364,493
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$5,398
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$476,713
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$996,156
	Director of Public Works	\$7,758,579
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$127,647
Parks and Recreation		\$62,845,890
General Services	Director of General Services	\$1,013
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$346,789
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$59,096,530
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$921,999
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$2,479,559

Performing Arts Center Garage		\$10,320,334
Finance	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$281,541
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$9,455,701
	Director of Public Works	\$583,092
Police Drug Enforcement		\$5,072,461
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$5,072,461
Police Grant		\$14,592,657
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$14,592,657
Probation Fund		\$693,501
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$5,398
Municipal Court	Administrator of the Municipal Court	\$688,103
Public Mass Transportation		\$51,968,761
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$16,194
Human Resources	Director of Human Resources	\$165,000
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$82
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$10,676,439
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$884,682
Transportation Authorities	Director of Public Works / Director of Transportation	\$40,226,364
Public Safety Sales Tax		\$21,492,977
General Services	Director of General Services	\$1,269,529
Justice and Community Intervention	Director of Justice and Community Intervention	\$6,758,242
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$403,500
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$2,062,450
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$4,000,000
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$969,256
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$5,530,000
Water Services	Director of Water Services	\$500,000
Specialty Court Fund		\$469,124
Municipal Court	Administrator of the Municipal Court	\$469,124
STIF Brush Creek-Blue Pkwy Town Center		\$1,302,070
Economic Development	Director of Finance	\$38,350
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,263,720
STIF East Village		\$4,018,322
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$4,018,322
STIF Hotel President		\$1,804,945
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,804,945

STIF Linwood Shopping Center		\$1,870,757
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,211,317
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$659,440
Strategic Neighborhoods		\$137,229
Housing & Community Development	Director of Housing and Community Development	\$137,000
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$229
Street Car		\$35,640,314
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$2,699
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$1,015,616
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$271,879
Transportation Authorities	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$15,656,620
	Director of Public Works / Director of Transportation	\$18,693,500
Street Maintenance		\$69,209,694
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,074,523
	Director of General Services	\$441,497
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$98,928
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$2,625,636
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$25,909
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$58,445,069
	Director of Finance	\$3,000,000
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$2,847,973
Water Services	Director of Water Services	\$650,159
Violence Prevention & Interven		\$11,927,366
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$10,796
Health	Director of Health	\$6,003,133
Police	Board of Police Commissioners	\$5,913,437
West Bottoms TIF		\$1,588,725
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$1,588,725
Governmental Activities Total		\$1,869,728,207
Business-Type Activities		
Aviation		\$282,135,666
Aviation	Director of Aviation	\$176,414,548
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$96,671,383
Civil Rights & Equal Opportunity	Director of Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity	\$101,902
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$153,846

Fire	Director of Fire/ Fire Chief	\$8,579,647
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$214,340
Customer Facility Charges		\$6,500,000
Aviation	Director of Aviation	\$6,500,000
DEA Drug Forfeiture		\$150,000
Aviation	Director of Aviation	\$150,000
Passenger Facility Charge		\$38,595,315
Aviation	Director of Aviation	\$9,997,500
	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$28,597,815
Sewer		\$327,021,458
Finance	Director of Finance	\$36,590
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$83,671
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$167,000
Water Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$61,589,924
	Director of Water Services	\$265,144,273
Stormwater		\$18,027,305
Finance	Director of Finance	\$3,659
General Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$18,893
Neighborhood Services	Director of Neighborhoods Services	\$250,000
Water Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$148,489
	Director of Water Services	\$17,563,818
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$42,446
Water		\$248,581,828
General Services	Director of General Services	\$9,179
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$153,846
Finance	Director of Finance	\$32,931
Water Services	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$46,108,522
	Director of Water Services	\$202,059,798
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$217,552
Business-Type Activities Total		\$921,011,572
Consolidated Funds		
City Legal Expense Fund		\$22,410,973
Human Resources	Director of Human Resources	\$200,000
Police	City Attorney	\$5,900,000
Law	City Attorney	\$16,310,973
Fleet Services		\$29,794,335

General Services	Director of General Services	\$29,421,109
	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$373,226
General Services		\$53,783,665
General Services	Director of General Services	\$45,160,844
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$8,622,821
Healthcare and Wellness		\$109,731,975
Human Resources	Director of Human Resources	\$109,731,975
Information Tech Reimb Serv		\$30,960,831
General Services	Director of General Services	\$30,820,831
Human Resources	Director of Human Resources	\$140,000
Parks And Rec Working Capital		\$1,200,000
Parks and Recreation	Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners	\$1,200,000
Payments in Lieu of Taxes		\$14,758,100
Economic Development	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$310,400
Finance	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$10,687,800
Public Works	Director of Finance (Debt)	\$439,600
Transfers	Director of Finance (Transfers)	\$3,320,300
Pollution Cntrl Working Cap		\$4,000,000
Water Services	Director of Water Services	\$4,000,000
Solid Waste Working Capital		\$719,788
Public Works	Director of Public Works	\$719,788
Water Working Capital		\$1,000,000
Water Services	Director of Water Services	\$1,000,000
Workers Compensation Fund		\$37,261,439
Office of the City Manager	City Manager	\$36,759,498
Law	City Attorney	\$501,941
Consolidated Funds Total		\$305,621,106
Grand Total		\$3,096,360,885

Section 4. That in accordance with Section 806(a)(1) of the City Charter, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to borrow an amount not to exceed \$350,000,000.00 from any City fund to meet the cash requirements of any other City fund in anticipation of the receipts from revenues, for the Fiscal Year 2026-27. Such borrowings may be in the form of temporary loans made from one current operating fund of the City, including the operating funds of the enterprise funds, to another, provided sufficient money is available for this purpose. Such temporary loans may be made from time to time and at such times and in such amounts as the Director of Finance may deem necessary. However, the aggregate amount of such outstanding loans shall at no time exceed \$350,000,000.00 and at no time shall individually exceed 75% of the estimated revenues of each City fund for the Fiscal Year 2026-27 then outstanding and uncollected.

Section 5. That all such loans shall be repaid on or before the due date thereof out of the receipts from revenues of the 2026-27 Fiscal Year and shall become due not more than nine months from the date of

incurring the same, and in no event beyond the end of the 2026-27 Fiscal Year.

Section 6. That the Director of Finance is directed to make the necessary entries upon the City's records to show the appropriations and allocations as set forth in this ordinance.

Section 7. That the form of the budget hereby adopted, the estimated revenues therein contained, and the appropriations made by thi ordinance as set out in such budget are hereby approved.

Section 8. That pursuant to Section 805(i) of the City Charter, the Council sets March 26, 2026, as the deadline for adoption of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260205

Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Submitting the Annual Budget of the City for the Fiscal Year 2026-27; estimating the revenues for the fiscal year; appropriating for the purposes stated the sums set forth in the budget; directing the Director of Finance to make the necessary entries upon the City's records to show the appropriations and allocations provided for; authorizing inter-fund loans; and electing to establish a budget adoption deadline pursuant to Section 805(i) of the City Charter.

Discussion

This Ordinance and its attachments outline the appropriations and revenue estimates for the FY 2026-27 Submitted Budget. This legislation impacts all Citywide Business Plan goals. The funding sources below include transfers in and transfers out, as well as internal services funds. Internal services funds are funds that support several internal services departments, providing goods or services to departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No

2. What is the funding source?

Sources/Revenues:

Governmental Activities: \$1,782,218,640

Business Type Activities: \$874,265,811

Internal Service Funds: \$305,649,622

Total: \$2,962,134,073

Uses/Expenditures:

Governmental Activities: \$1,869,728,207

Business Type Activities: \$921,011,572

Internal Service Funds: \$305,621,106

Total: \$3,096,360,885

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
None.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
This legislation is for the Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Budget.
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Yes

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)

2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)

3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Ensure City Government is responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent; particularly when faced with unforeseen challenges.
 - Operate an efficient City government workforce through effective employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.
 - Present a realistic view of financial indicators for improved communications on impact to the City.
 -
 -
 -

Prior Legislation

Related ordinance adopting the FY26 budget, ordinance no. 250175
 Related ordinance adopting the FY25 budget, ordinance no. 240230
 Related ordinance adopting the FY24 budget, ordinance no. 230175
 Related ordinance adopting the FY23 budget, ordinance no. 220199
 Related ordinance adopting the FY22 budget, ordinance no. 210159

Service Level Impacts

All Departments, Divisions, and Subsidiary organizations of KCMO are affected.

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Citywide impact. This budget includes funding that promotes healthy communities.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
The Office of Management and Budget will hold three public budget hearings where the public is invited to view a presentation and give feedback on the proposed budget.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
This legislation impacts all of the City's strategies, objectives, goals, and efforts which includes environmental and economic sustainability.
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260206

ORDINANCE NO. 260206

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Setting the rates for the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment at \$0.00 for Fiscal Year 2026-27 in accordance with Section 68-582 of the Code of Ordinances.

WHEREAS, at the election held on August 7, 2012, the voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, approved a park sales tax of 1/2 cent authorized by Section 644.032 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri for the purpose of providing for the maintenance and operations of local parks, parkways, boulevards and community centers, to become effective January 1, 2013; and

WHEREAS, in approving the park sales tax at the August 7, 2012, election, the voters directed that the City cease billing and collecting the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment by setting the assessment for each at \$0.00 effective January 1, 2013, and for each following year for as long as the park sales tax is in effect; and

WHEREAS, upon approval of the park sales tax on August 7, 2012, Section 68-582 of the Code of Ordinances was adopted, requiring that, beginning January 1, 2013, and each year thereafter when levies are set by the City Council as part of its annual budget deliberations, the City Council will adopt appropriate ordinances that establish the park and boulevard maintenance taxes and trafficway maintenance taxes at \$0.00, and establish the boulevards and parkways front foot assessments at \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, at their meeting held on January 13, 2026, the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners passed Resolution No. 33106 recommending to the City Council that the assessment for the park and boulevard maintenance tax and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment each be set as \$0.00 for Fiscal Year 2026-27; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That for the purpose of maintaining, adorning, constructing, repairing and otherwise improving the parks, parkways, boulevards, roads and grounds located in the City under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners, a maintenance tax of \$0.00 on each hundred dollars of the assessed value upon real estate, exclusive of buildings and improvements, not exempted by law from taxation is imposed and levied according to the valuation and assessment of real estate for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Section 2. That for the purpose of maintaining, repairing, and otherwise improving the boulevards, parkways, roads, streets, avenues and highways under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation, there is levied for Fiscal Year 2026-27, a special assessment of \$0.00 per lineal foot on all lots, tracts, and parcels of land, abutting the boulevards, parkways, roads, streets, avenues and highways under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners.

Section 3. That there is hereby levied upon all real estate, exclusive of all improvements, not exempt by law from general taxation in the North, East and West Trafficway Districts, as established in Sections 2-1934, 2-1935 and 2-1936, respectively, of the Code of Ordinances, a special assessment of \$0.00 on each hundred dollars of the assessed value of real estate, exclusive of improvements, the assessed value to be the same as shown by the books of the Director of Finance for the assessment of real estate in the North, East and West Trafficway Districts made for general City purposes for Fiscal Year 2026-27 as to all real estate listed on the books for taxation for general City purposes.

..end

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney

RESOLUTION #33106

WHEREAS, at the election held on August 7, 2012 the voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri approved a park sales tax of ½ cent authorized by Section 644.032 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri for the purpose of providing for the maintenance and operations of local parks, parkways, boulevards and community centers, to become effective January 1, 2013;

WHEREAS, in approving the park sales tax at the August 7, 2012 election, the voters directed that the City cease billing and collecting the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment by setting the assessment for each at \$0.00 effective January 1, 2013 and for each following year for as long as the park sales tax is in effect;

WHEREAS, upon approval of the park sales tax on August 7, 2012, Section 68-582 of the Code of Ordinances was adopted, requiring that, beginning January 1, 2013 and each year thereafter when levies are set by the City Council as part of its annual budget deliberations, the City Council will adopt appropriate ordinances that establish the park and boulevard maintenance taxes at \$0.00, and establish the boulevards and parkways front foot assessments at \$0.00.

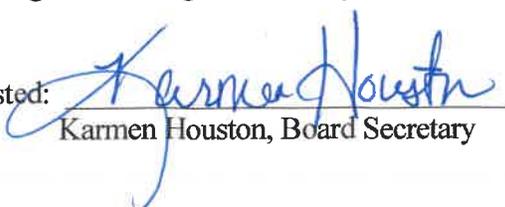
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSIONERS:

Section 1. That for the purpose of maintaining, adorning, constructing, repairing and otherwise improving the parks, parkways, boulevards, roads and grounds located in the City under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners, a maintenance tax of \$0.00 on each hundred dollars of the assessed value upon real estate, exclusive of buildings and improvements, not exempted by law from taxation is imposed and levied according to the valuation and assessment of real estate for **Fiscal Year 2026-27**.

Section 2. That for the purpose of maintaining, repairing, and otherwise improving the boulevards, parkways, roads, streets, avenues and highways under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation and located in the East Park and West Park Districts of the City, there is levied for Fiscal Year **2026-27** a special assessment of \$0.00 per lineal foot on all lots, tracts, and parcels of land, abutting the boulevards, parkways, roads, streets, avenues and highways under the control and management of the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners.

I, Karmen Houston, Secretary to the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners of Kansas City, Missouri, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a certain resolution of the Board known and designated as **Resolution #33106** as the same appears on record in the office of the Board, and that the resolution was adopted by the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners at its regular meeting held January 13, 2026.

Attested:


Karmen Houston, Board Secretary



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260206

Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Setting the rates for the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment at \$0.00 for Fiscal Year 2026-27 in accordance with Section 68-582 of the Code of Ordinances.

Discussion

In 2012, the voters of Kansas City, Missouri approved a park sales tax of ½ cent for the purpose of maintenance and operations of local parks, parkways, boulevards, and community centers. In approving this sales tax, the voters directed the City to cease billing and collecting the trafficway maintenance tax, the park and boulevard maintenance tax, and the boulevards and parkways front foot assessment by setting each assessment at \$0.00.

Each year the Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners passes a resolution recommending to the City Council that these assessments be set at \$0.00 for the following fiscal year. When levies are set by the City Council as part of its annual Budget deliberations, the City Council will adopt the ordinances that establish the park and boulevard maintenance taxes, trafficway maintenance taxes, and boulevard and parkway front foot assessments at \$0.00.

The Board of Parks and Recreation Commissioners met on January 13, 2026, and approved Resolution No. 33106 recommending these assessments be set at \$0.00 for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?

N/A

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?

N/A

4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.

This legislation sets the park and boulevard maintenance tax, trafficway maintenance tax, and boulevard and parkway front foot assessment at \$0.00

5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?

This legislation is submitted annually to support the park sales tax.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No

2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No

3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)

2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?

Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)

3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):

Ensure City Government is responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent; particularly when faced with unforeseen challenges.

Operate an efficient City government workforce through effective employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.

- Present a realistic view of financial indicators for improved communications on impact to the City.
-
-
-

Prior Legislation

Ordinances nos. 250169, 240229, 230172, 220196, 200167, 190166, 180136, 170151, 160152, 150143, 140171, 130166

Service Level Impacts

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
N/A

2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
N/A

3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
N/A

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260207

ORDINANCE NO. 260207

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Levying ad valorem taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the General Revenue, Health, General Debt and Interest, and Museum Special Revenue Funds on all property in Kansas City subject to taxation on January 1, 2026; providing for the extension of such levies by the Director of Finance; recognizing this ordinance as having an accelerated effective date, and authorizing the collection by the Director of Finance.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That ad valorem taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-27, commencing on the first day of May 2026, in the total amount of one dollar fifty and seventy-three hundredth cents (\$1.5073) per hundred dollars, shall be and are levied on all property within the City subject to taxation on January 1, 2026, under the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, both real and tangible personal, subject to the provisions contained in Section 2 of this ordinance, as follows:

FIRST: A general tax of fifty-three and twelve hundredth cents (\$.5312) on each hundred dollars of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property is levied and imposed for municipal operating purposes, to be credited to the General Fund.

SECOND: A general tax of fifty-three and fourteen hundredth cents (\$.5314) on each hundred dollars of assessed valuation of all such taxable property is levied and imposed for municipal operating expenses for hospitals and public health purposes, to be credited to the Health Levy Fund.

THIRD: The Council, pursuant to authority granted under Section 92.031, RSMo, in the alternative, elects to levy and impose a tax for debt service of forty-three cents (\$.4300) on each hundred dollars of assessed valuation of all such taxable property, which tax is necessary for the maintenance of the General Debt and Interest Fund for the redemption of the outstanding general obligation bonds of the City maturing in Fiscal Year 2026-27 and for the payment of all interest becoming due and payable in Fiscal Year 2026-27, on the entire outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness of the City, except indebtedness upon which

the principal and interest are payable or budgeted for payment from other funds of the City.

FOURTH: A general tax of one and forty-seven hundredth cents (\$.0147) on each hundred dollars of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property is levied and imposed for municipal museum purposes, to be credited to the Museum Special Revenue Fund.

Section 2. That this ordinance relating to setting the annual levy rates for taxation of real and tangible personal property is recognized as an ordinance with an accelerated effective date as provided by Section 503(a)(3)(G) of the City Charter and shall take effect in accordance with Section 503, City Charter.

..end

I hereby certify that the levy specified in the THIRD paragraph of Section 1 of the foregoing ordinance is necessary for the maintenance of the General Debt and Interest Fund for the payment of principal and interest on the outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness of Kansas City, as stated therein.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel E. Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260207

TMP-#. Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Levying taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the General Revenue, Health, General Debt and Interest and Museum Special Revenue Funds on all property in Kansas City subject to taxation on January 1, 2026; providing for the extension of such levies by the Director of Finance; and authorizing the collection by the Director of Finance

Discussion

Taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-27, commencing on the first day of May 2026, in the total amount of \$1.5073 per \$100, shall be levied upon all property within the City subject to taxation on January 1, 2026, under the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri for both real and tangible personal property.

A general tax of .5312 cents on each \$100 of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property is levied and imposed for municipal operating purposes to be credited to the General Fund.

A general tax of .5314 cents on each \$100 of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property is levied and imposed for municipal operating expenses for hospitals and public health to be credited to the Health Levy Fund.

A tax of .4300 cents on each \$100 of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property is imposed for purposes of paying debt service on outstanding general obligation bonds of the City.

A general tax of .0147 cents on each \$100 of the assessed valuation of all such taxable property for municipal museum purposes, to be credited to the Museum Special Revenue Fund

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Collecting Revenues for the General fund 1000 12000 45XXXX (various),
Health fund 2330 120000 45XXXX (various), General Debt & Interest fund 5010
120000 45XXXX (various), Museum fund 2020 120000 45XXXX (various)
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
The legislation does not affect the current year.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the
difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Yes, it estimates revenues for Fiscal Year 2026-27
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a
return on investment?
Yes, the legislation will generate revenue for fiscal year 2026-27.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

This ordinance sets the levy rate for the next fiscal year but does not have a direct fiscal impact.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)

3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):

- Ensure the resiliency of a responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent City government.
- Engage in workforce planning including employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.
- Foster a solutions-oriented, welcoming culture for employees and City Partners.
-
-
-

Prior Legislation

Click or tap here to list prior, related ordinances/resolutions.

Service Level Impacts

Property tax collections significantly impact the City's ability to provide services. The general levy revenue is used to support basic services provided by the City such as public safety, road repair and emergency response. Revenues generated from the debt levy are used to meet the City's general debt obligations. Revenues generated from the health levy are dedicated to the health fund which supports care for the indigent. Revenues generated from the museum levy are used to support the Kansas City Museum.

Staff Recommendation

Finance

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Endorse adoption of ordinance to levy ad valorem taxes for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 to ensure the continued funding of City services.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Property taxes collected from the health levy are dedicated to the health fund and used to pay expenditures related to healthcare for the indigent and support Health Department programs.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
The City's Budget Office holds annual budget meeting with the community to gain insight about citizen's priorities. The revenue generated from property taxes will support the City's adopted budget.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
The revenue generated from this legislation allows the City to meet its debt obligations as well as provide funding for the basic services provided by the City. This legislation also generates funds to provide healthcare services for the indigent.
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.
5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)
Please provide reasoning why not:
Click or tap here to enter text.
6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?
No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260208

ORDINANCE NO. 260208

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Amending Chapter 78, Code of Ordinances, entitled “Water” by repealing Sections 78-6, 78-8, 78-10, and 78-28 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter, that adjust charges for water service; and establishing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That Chapter 78 of the Code of Ordinances of Kansas City, Missouri, entitled “Water”, is hereby amended by repealing Sections 78-6, 78-8, 78-10, and 78-28 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter that adjust charges for water service to read as follows:

Sec. 78-6. General meter rate.

For all water purchased for use wholly and exclusively within the city by any accountholder the general meter rate charge shall be the sum of the service charge and the commodity charge, and as prescribed in Section 78-11. The service charge and the commodity charge shall be determined as follows:

- (1) Service charge. The service charge is a charge per meter or service connection, to cover, in part, the cost of various services, and shall be prorated per day during the billing period and shall apply whether or not any water is used; the service charge shall be based on meter size and billing frequency as follows, unless otherwise provided herein:

Meter (inches)	Size	Billed Monthly
5/8		\$19.05
3/4		21.15
1		25.90
1½		31.20
2		49.30
3		169.00

4	213.50
6	316.50
8	458.00
10	603.00
12	709.00

- (2) Commodity charge. The commodity charge shall be based on the total volume of water purchased by the accountholder as shown by all water meters connected to one or more water services serving a single property of the accountholder and shall be as follows per month for metered water:

Ordinary commodity charge.

First 600 cubic feet at \$6.38 per 100 cubic feet, or a portion thereof;

Next 4,400 cubic feet at \$7.09 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof;

Next 995,000 cubic feet at \$6.06 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof;

Over 1,000,000 cubic feet at \$4.20 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof.

- (3) Manual meter reading charges.

- a. The service charges set out in this chapter assume use of the city's automatic meter reading system. In cases where the automatic meter reading system could not be installed due to action or inaction on the accountholder's part, including lack of access to meter, improper meter setting, accountholder refusal, or other reasons, a charge of \$25.22 for manual meter reading will be applied each time that a meter is attempted to be read manually.
- b. When manual meter reading registers no water use for a period of 12 consecutive months, the water services department may cease monthly meter reading and begin reading the meter every six months. At that time, it will no longer charge the separate manual meter reading fee; however, a service charge of \$151.32 for the six-month read period shall apply.

- (4) Definitions (as used in this section).

- a. Residential account shall refer to all one- and two-family dwelling water service accounts.
- b. Commercial and industrial accounts shall refer to all water service accounts other than one- and two-family dwellings.

- c. Month and monthly shall refer to a time period of approximately 30 days.
- d. Accountholder shall refer to any owner or occupant of real property, or any customer or consumer of water services.

Sec. 78-8. Fire protection rates.

(a) The rate for an unmetered water service connection to hydrants, hose connection or sprinkling systems purchased and used solely and exclusively for fire protection purposes, including all water used for fire protection shall be as set out in the chart below.

Size of Connection	Rate Per Annum
4-inch and less	\$158.00
6-inch	465.00
8-inch	993.00
10-inch	1,787.00
12-inch	2,886.00
16-inch	6,148.00

(b) The size, location and arrangement of any fire protection services are subject to the approval of the director of the water services department.

(c) All meters, valves and hydrants controlling or in connection with such fire protection services shall be sealed by the water services department. A fee of \$205.00 shall be charged for each meter, valve or hydrant requiring resealing in the absence of evidence that the meter, valve or hydrant seal was broken in operation against a fire or in operations pursuant to system testing by a fire underwriting agency and properly certified by such testing agency.

(d) Direct connections between the fire protection and drain piping on all premises are not permitted, and drawings which show the location of all fire protection piping may be required by the water services department. The repeated, unauthorized breakage of seals on any premises may be taken as evidence that water is being used without authorization; and in such case the water services department may require the installation of a meter designed for fire protection and in addition to other charges set out above also assess charges therefore in accordance with section 78-6.

(e) Fire protection services shall be billed to the owner of record of the real property.

Sec. 78-10. Suburban meter rate.

(a) For any and all water purchased wholly or partially for use outside the city by any accountholder, a total charge consisting of a service charge, a commodity charge, a re-pumping charge where applicable, shall be computed for each billing period and shall be as follows:

- (1) *Service charge.* A service charge, prorated per day during the billing period based on meter size, with such charge to be applied whether or not any water is used, shall be charged as follows;

Meter (inches)	Size	Billed Monthly
5/8		\$19.45
3/4		21.55
1		26.45
1½		32.30
2		50.40
3		173.00
4		217.00
6		323.00
8		467.00
10		615.00
12		723.00

The service charges as established in this subsection may be superseded by any contract between the city and any other public water supply which provides for an interchange agreement.

(b) *Commodity charge.* A commodity charge per month, based on the total volume of water purchased by the accountholder as shown by all water meters connected to one or more water systems serving the accountholder's premises, shall be charged as follows:

- (1) Retail customers. For accountholders purchasing water for use wholly by the accountholder:

First 5,000 cubic feet at \$6.79 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof;

Over 5,000 cubic feet at \$5.45 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof.

- (2) Wholesale customers. For accountholders purchasing water for resale:

Unrestricted: \$2.99 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof;

Restricted: \$2.86 per 100 cubic feet or a portion thereof;

Wholesale customers shall be classified as restricted or unrestricted based on water supply contract terms between the city and other contracting entity.

(c) *Repumping charge.* A repumping charge based on the quantity of purchased water repumped shall be charged to wholesale suburban customers only as follows:

- (1) From the pumping station at 75th and Holmes Street; from the pumping station at Highway AA near the Village of Waukomis in Platte County, Missouri; from the Blue Ridge Pumping Station at 67th Street and Blue Ridge Boulevard; from the pumping station at Englewood Road and North Oak Trafficway; from Arrowhead Pumping Station at NE 75th and Arrowhead Trafficway, and from the South Terminal Pump Station at Ward Road and Persells, per 100 cubic feet, \$0.25 or a portion thereof.
- (2) From the pumping station at 131st Street and Prospect Avenue; from the High Grove Road Pumping Station, and from the Platte County Booster Pump Station at Camden Point Highway E and Interurban Road, per 100 cubic feet, \$0.35 or a portion thereof.

(d) *Definition.* The term "month" or "monthly," as used in this section shall refer to a time period of approximately 30 days.

(e) *Applicability.* Rates set forth in this section may not be applicable where such rates are established by existing or future contracts.

Sec. 78-28. Water department price schedules; permits for work on water service.

(a) *Price schedules.* The director of the water services department is hereby empowered and directed to prepare and maintain a schedule of prices governing the connection charge, sale, removal, test, repair and replacement of water meters; sale and operation of fire hydrants; and tapping charges. A copy shall be available for public inspection at the water services department director's office at any reasonable time.

(b) *Permit required for installation or maintenance of services.* Water services shall not be installed or maintained except by permit issued by the water services department on the basis of an application for such permit made by the owner of the premise or authorized agent as provided under sections 78-21 and 78-22.

(c) *Types of permit; permit fee.* The director is hereby authorized to issue the following kinds of permits and to charge \$100.00 per each such permit, where:

- (1) Taps are to be made and new services are to be installed.

- (2) An existing service is to be altered, extended, renewed or repaired from the first valve to the building improvement or fixtures, or appurtenances added thereto or detached therefrom.
- (3) An existing service is to be abandoned and replaced with a single larger service that requires a larger tap.
- (4) An existing service is disconnected at the main or is otherwise abandoned.

(d) *Duplicate permits.* Whenever the original permit is lost, a duplicate permit must be secured. A charge of \$10.00 will be made for the issuance of a duplicate permit.

(e) *Permit controls.* Water service permits shall be issued and controlled in accordance with water services department rules and regulations.

(f) *Plan review.* The director is hereby authorized to establish the following fees and charges for water service plan reviews:

- (1) A fee of \$110.00 for water service plan reviews involving no more than ten service connections.
- (2) For water service plan reviews involving more than ten service connections, an additional charge of \$12.00 for each connection greater than the ten connections included in the charge referenced in subsection (e)(1).
- (3) A charge of \$65.00 if plans are rejected and must be resubmitted for review due to deficiencies in the original plan.

Section 2. This ordinance shall become effective on May 1, 2026.

..end

Approved as to form:

Nicole Rowlette
Senior Associate City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260208

TMP-#. Submitted Department/Preparer: Water

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

FY2027 Water Rate Ordinance. This ordinance is part of the overall FY2027 budget ordinance in that it sets the rates for water usage and treatment for the different customer classes that utilize the drinking water system.

Discussion

The City of Kansas City Water System determines its revenue requirements as part of its budgetary process for the upcoming fiscal year. This review includes a cost of service analysis that adheres to water industry standards which are used to appropriately allocate costs and set rates associated with each customer class that uses the system. The recommended revenue increase is necessary in part to meet operation and maintenance costs and address capital improvement needs. Further, passage of this ordinance continues the funding for the renewal and replacement fund, meeting debt service requirements and maintaining cash reserves to ensure adequate capital reinvestment in the system, which in the long term will support overall costs for maintaining water assets.

This ordinance will provide the Water Utility with an overall 6% water revenue increase. The fees and charges reflect the projected costs to operate the Water Utility and provide service to its customers. The rate structure is proposed to be effective on billings for usage on or after May 1, 2026. For billings prior to May 1, 2026, the current rates continue to apply.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?

Rates and user fees collected from users of the KCMO Water System.

3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
The legislation does not affect the current year. It affects the upcoming fiscal year FY2027, effective May 1, 2026.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
It increases water rates in FY2027 in order to meet increased costs placed on the system by demand from the different customer classes.
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Yes, it generates revenue through the rates specified in the ordinance. The rates along with demand put on the system by customers will determine the revenue collected by the Water Utility and enable the Utility to cover the costs of operating in FY2027 and make capital investments to repair and improve the system.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.

- Enhance the City's connectivity, resiliency, and equity through a better-connected multi-modal transportation system for all users.
- Build on existing strengths while developing a comprehensive transportation plan for the future.
- Develop environmentally sustainable infrastructure strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
- Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
- Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.

Prior Legislation

FY2026 Water Rate Ordinance #250171

Service Level Impacts

This ordinance will enable KC Water to continue to provide reliable clean drinking water service to ratepayers. It will also enable the Utility to fulfill critical staff positions, reliably operate the Water Treatment Plant, and adhere to regulatory compliance and employee safety standards. It also allows the Water Utility to continue work on the water main replacement program.

Staff Recommendation

Water

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?

The revenue collected from rates set in this ordinance will enable KCMO to continue to cover the operating and capital cost associated with providing clean drinking water to the City's residents and businesses.

2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?

NA.

3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?

This rate increase will contribute to sustainability by ensuring adequate capital reinvestment in the system and maintaining service levels, which in the long term will keep overall costs manageable for maintenance and operation of the drinking water system.

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?

No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

This is a budgetary rate ordinance

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

This is a budgetary rate ordinance

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260209

ORDINANCE NO. 260209

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Amending Chapter 60, Code of Ordinances, entitled Sewers and Sewage Disposal, by repealing Sections 60-2 and 60-3 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter that adjust charges for sewer service; and establishing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That Chapter 60 of the Code of Ordinances of Kansas City, Missouri, entitled Sewers and Sewage Disposal, is hereby amended by repealing Sections 60-2 and 60-3 and enacting in lieu thereof new sections of like number and subject matter to read as follows:

Sec. 60-2. Sewer charges for resident users.

There are hereby established charges against every person and for every property, partnership, corporation, association, and other entity within the city limits having an actual or available connection with the city's sanitary sewer system, or discharging sewage, industrial waste, water or other liquid into the system. Charges shall be prorated per day during the billing period. Such charges are to be the sum of service charges, volume and high concentration charges to be computed and levied as follows and as prescribed in Section 60-9:

- (1) *Service charges.*
 - a. Sanitary sewer. A service charge of \$32.02 per month to cover in part the cost of providing various services and shall be prorated per day during the billing period and shall apply whether or not any sewage or wastes are actually discharged to the city sewer during the billing period; such charges are to be made each month.
 - b. Wastewater discharge permits. Commercial and industrial users shall pay for the cost of the wastewater discharge permitting program as described and authorized in article IV of this chapter. Charges as authorized in article IV of this chapter shall be billed and collected with the commercial or industrial users' normal water and/or sewer billing charges.

- (2) *Volume charges.* A volume charge of \$12.90 per 100 cubic feet (ccf), or a portion thereof, based upon the total volume of water purchased by the customer during the billing period subject to the following adjustments:
- a. Water supplied from separate source. Where water is supplied by a separate and independent source, the sewage volume charge shall be based upon the volume of water used, where such information is available, and computed at the volume charge established herein. Where usage information is not available, the water services department shall determine an appropriate volume of water used and compute it at the volume charge established herein.
 - b. Residential accounts. Except as noted in (2)(a), residential service account (one- and two-family residences) volume charges for the bills generated during the months of May through December shall be based upon water used during the winter period, such winter period being the bills generated during January through April, (these are the billing periods that most closely correspond to the December through March usage); such charges shall be payable with each bill rendered throughout the year. Where residential water services accounts do not have an acceptable history of winter water use, the volume charge for bills generated during the months of May through December shall be the volume charge established herein, or \$77.40 per month, whichever is the lesser.
 - c. Commercial and industrial water accounts with diverted water uses. Commercial and industrial water accounts are all water service accounts other than residential accounts (one- and two-family dwellings) as defined in 60-2 (2)(b). Diverted water uses (sewer allowance credit (SAC) and sewer metering accounts) are those where a significant portion of the water purchased is used in a manner that is not returned to the sanitary sewer system. Examples include: evaporation, irrigation and water to product.

Categories within the diverted water uses include: car washes, laundries, evaporation (coolers / chillers / cooling towers), irrigation, water-to-product (where a significant portion of the water purchased is used in manufactured products such as ice, canned goods or beverages) and other (where a significant portion of the water purchased is consumed in some manner during the industrial process) or sewer metering.

An application and the appropriate fee must be submitted prior to any sewer use volume adjustment. The application fee is to pay for site review, plan review, and installation inspection.

The application fee for each category is as follows:

Car washes and laundries = \$250;

Evaporation and irrigation and ownership change = \$600;

Water to product and other and sewer metering = \$1,250;

The director of the water services department or the director's representative shall make the determinations of fact as to the amount of water which is diverted and shall have authority to adjust the sewer use volume billed on the basis of the facts ascertained. The SAC or sewer metering account will be effective upon the date of the director's signature for approval.

Discharges to the storm sewer system are not allowed except per Chapter 61 and are not allowed to participate in the diverted water sewer use volume adjustment program.

- (3) *Commercial and industrial water accounts with high concentration discharges.* Commercial and industrial water accounts shall include all water service accounts other than one- and two-family dwellings. High concentration discharges are those in which the BOD (biochemical oxygen demand), SS (suspended solids), and/or O&G (oil and grease) concentrations are in excess of the maximum concentration of these components in normal sewage as defined in article IV of this chapter. In addition to other sewer service and volume charges, a surcharge, as established by the formulae defined and set forth in article IV of this chapter, shall be levied on high concentration discharges received from any customer under this section.

For surcharge rate formulae calculation purposes, the following rates are hereby established:

RB (surcharge per pound of excess BOD) = \$0.605

RS (surcharge per pound of excess SS) = \$0.294

RG (surcharge per pound of excess O&G) = \$0.284

The director of water services is hereby authorized to promulgate regulations to develop various groups and classes to facilitate the equitable distribution of surcharge fees among like groups of customers.

- (4) *Definition.* Month or monthly, as used in this section, shall refer to a time period of approximately 30 days.

Sec. 60-3. Sewer charges for nonresident users.

(a) *Charges.* There are hereby established charges against every person, partnership, corporation, association, and other entity outside the city limits having a connection with the city's sanitary sewer system or discharging sewage, industrial waste, water or other liquids into the city's sewer system. All charges billed shall be prorated per day during the billing period. Such charges are to be the sum of service charges and volume charges to be computed and charged as follows:

- (1) Metered connections with municipalities and political subdivisions. Bulk flows through a metered interconnection with a municipality or other political subdivision shall be charged and pay a rate of \$4.70 per 100 cubic feet (ccf), or portion thereof, with no service charges.
- (2) Unmetered connections with municipalities and other political subdivisions. Bulk flows through an unmetered interconnection with a municipality or other political subdivision shall be charged and pay a rate of \$7.00 per 100 cubic feet (ccf), or portion thereof, of actual water consumption for all residential, commercial and industrial customers, and shall also pay a service charge of \$20.43 per month for each such customer.
- (3) Unmetered connections with municipalities and other political subdivisions; no water consumption records. Where actual water consumption records are not available, bulk flows from a municipality or political subdivision through an unmetered interconnection shall pay a sewer charge of \$65.00 per month per dwelling unit or equivalent dwelling unit.
- (4) Individual non-resident customers billed directly by the city. Individual non-resident customers billed directly by the city shall pay a service charge of \$45.10 per month, plus a volume charge of \$17.17 per 100 cubic feet (ccf), or portion thereof.
- (5) Accounts with high concentration discharges. High concentration discharges are those in which the BOD (biochemical oxygen demand), SS (suspended solids), and/or O&G (oil and grease) concentrations are in excess of the maximum concentration of these components in normal sewage as defined in article IV of this chapter. In addition to other sewer service and volume charges, a surcharge, as established by the formulae defined and set forth in article IV of this chapter, shall be levied on high concentration discharges received from any non-resident user.

For surcharge rate formulae calculation purposes, the following rates are hereby established:

RB (surcharge per pound of excess BOD) = \$0.721

RS (surcharge per pound of excess SS) = \$0.339

RG (surcharge per pound of excess O&G) = \$0.312

The director is hereby authorized to develop various groups and classes to facilitate the equitable distribution of surcharge fees among like groups of customers.

- (6) Commercial and industrial water accounts with diverted water uses. Diverted water uses (sewer allowance credit (SAC) and sewer metering accounts) are those where a significant portion of the water purchased is used in a manner that is not returned to the sanitary sewer system. Examples include: evaporation, irrigation and water to product.

Categories within the diverted water uses include: car washes, laundries, evaporation (coolers / chillers / cooling towers), irrigation, water-to-product (where a significant portion of the water purchased is used in manufactured products such as ice, canned goods or beverages) and other (where a significant portion of the water purchased is consumed in some manner during the industrial process) or sewer metering.

An application and the appropriate fee must be submitted prior to any sewer use volume adjustment. The application fee is to pay for site review, plan review, and installation inspection.

The application fee for each category is as follows:

Car washes and laundries = \$250;

Evaporation and irrigation = \$600;

Water to product and other and sewer metering = \$1,250;

The director of the water services department or the director's representative shall make the determinations of fact as to the amount of water which is diverted and shall have authority to adjust the sewer use volume billed on the basis of the facts ascertained. The SAC or sewer metering account will be effective upon the date of the director's signature for approval.

Discharges to the storm sewer system are not allowed except per chapter 61 and are not allowed to participate in the diverted water sewer use volume adjustment program.

(b) *Definition.* "Month" or "monthly," as used in this section shall refer to a time period of approximately 30 days.

(c) *Applicability.* This section may not be applicable where arrangements for sewer service and sewer service charges are established by an existing or future contract or cooperative agreement.

Section 2. This ordinance shall become effective on May 1, 2026.

..end

Approved as to form:

Nicole Rowlette
Senior Associate City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260209

TMP-#. Submitted Department/Preparer: Water

Revised 12/03/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

FY2027 Sewer Rate Ordinance. This ordinance is part of the overall FY2027 budget ordinance in that it sets rates for the sewer usage and disposal for each customer class that utilizes the sanitary sewer system.

Discussion

The City of Kansas City Sanitary Sewer System determines its revenue requirements as part of its budgetary process for the upcoming fiscal year. This review includes a cost of service analysis that adheres to sanitary sewer industry standards which are used to appropriately allocate costs and set rates associated with each customer class that uses the system. The recommended revenue increase is necessary in part to meet increased costs due to inflow and infiltration, addressing capital improvement needs and meeting regulatory requirements in the overflow control plan. Further, passage of this ordinance continues the funding for the renewal and replacement fund, meets debt service requirements and assists in maintaining cash reserves to ensure adequate reinvestment in the system, which in the long term will support overall costs for maintaining sewer assets.

This ordinance will provide the Sewer Utility with an overall 6% sewer revenue increase. The fees and charges reflect the projected costs to operate the Wastewater Utility and provide service to its customers. The rate structure is proposed to be effective on billings for usage on or after May 1, 2026. For billings prior to May 1, 2026, the current rates continue to apply.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No

2. What is the funding source?
Rates and user fees collected from users of the KCMO Sanitary Sewer System.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
It does not. It affects the upcoming fiscal year FY2027, effective May 1, 2026.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
It increases sanitary sewer rates in FY2027 in order to meet increased costs placed on the system by demand from each customer class.
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Yes, it generates revenue through the rates specified in the ordinance. The rates along with demand put on the system by customers will determine the revenue collected by the Sanitary Sewer Utility and enable the Utility to cover the costs of its operation in FY2027 and make capital investments to repair and improve the system.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.

- Enhance the City's connectivity, resiliency, and equity through a better-connected multi-modal transportation system for all users.
- Build on existing strengths while developing a comprehensive transportation plan for the future.
- Develop environmentally sustainable infrastructure strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
- Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
- Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.

Prior Legislation

FY2026 Sewer Rate Ordinance #250172

Service Level Impacts

This ordinance will enable KC Water to provide reliable sanitary sewer service to ratepayers. It will also enable the Utility to fulfill critical staff positions, reliably operate the 6 wastewater treatment plants, and adhere to regulatory compliance and employee safety. It also allows the Utility to continue to work on sewer main rehabilitation and replacement.

Staff Recommendation

Water

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?

The revenue collected from the rates set in this ordinance will enable KCMO to continue to cover the operating and capital costs associated with collecting and treating raw sewage in a sanitary manner.

2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?

NA.

3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?

This rate increase will contribute to sustainability by ensuring adequate capital investment in the system and maintaining service levels, which in the long term will keep overall costs manageable for maintenance and operation of the sewer system.

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?

No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

This is a budgetary rate ordinance.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

This is a budgetary rate ordinance.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260210

ORDINANCE NO. 260210

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Establishing Fund No. 3527, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$37,370,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3627, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$2,329,603.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3727, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$1,010,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts; and establishing the effective date of this ordinance.

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 160877 put before the voters the question of enacting a basic maintenance and capital improvements program for 20 additional years by the extension of the current 1% general sales tax used for capital improvements and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, in a Special Election called on April 4, 2017, the voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri approved Question 1 to be used for funding Streets, Bridges and Sidewalks, Question 2 to be used for Flood Control and Question 3 to be used for Public Buildings; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Committee Substitute for Resolution Nos. 250853, the 2027-2031 Citywide Business Plan included the Submitted FY 2027-2031 GOKC Bond Five-Year Plan of which the first year of the plan (FY2026-27) was approved; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That Fund No. 3527, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund, is hereby established in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 2. That the revenue in the following account of Fund No. 3527 General Obligation Series 2027A Question 1 Bond Fund, is hereby estimated in the following amount:

AL-3527-120000-590000	Bond Proceeds	\$37,370,000.00
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

Section 3. That the sum of \$37,370,000.00 for Question 1 - Roads, Bridges, Sidewalks is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3527, the General Obligation Series 2027 Question 1 Bond Fund to the following accounts:

AL-3527-898013-B-89008232	31 st /Linwood/Van Brunt	\$ 4,000,000.00
AL-3527-898015-B-89008861	63 rd St Reconstruction-Troost to Woodland	8,000,000.00
AL-3527-898016-B-89008543	Holmes Rd-Blue Ridge to 137 th	5,000,000.00
AL-3527-898077-B-89061090	Sidewalk Repair	5,000,000.00
AL-3527-898077-B-89061092	ADA Curb Ramps	2,500,000.00
AL-3527-077010-B-07A21100	Public Art – Streets	370,000.00
AL-3527-898015-B-89008878	Lee’s Summit Reconstruction- Gregory Blvd to Lakewood Blvd	6,500,000.00
AL-3527-898011-B-89008835	112 th St-Stark to City limits	<u>6,000,000.00</u>
	ROADWAY TOTAL	\$37,370,000.00

Section 4. That Fund No. 3627, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund, is hereby established in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 5. That the revenue in the following account of Fund No. 3627, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund, is hereby estimated in the following amount:

AL-3627-120000-590000	Bond Proceeds	\$ 2,329,603.00
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

Section 6. That the sum of \$2,329,603.00 for Question 2 - Flood Control is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3627, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 2 Bond Fund to the following accounts:

AL-3627-808052-B-82000365	Milrey Stoddard	\$ 1,906,538.00
AL-3627-808051-B-82000366	Brush Creek- Hampton Rd	400,000.00
AL-3627-077020-B-07A21100	Public Art	<u>23,065.00</u>
	FLOOD TOTAL	\$ 2,329,603.00

Section 7. That Fund No. 3727, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund, is hereby established in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 8. That the revenue in the following account of Fund No. 3727, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund, is hereby estimated in the following amount:

AL-3727-120000-590000	Bond Proceeds	\$ 1,010,000.00
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

Section 9. That the sum of \$1,010,000.00 is hereby appropriated for Question 3 - Public Buildings from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3727, the General Obligation Series 2027A Question 3 Bond Fund to the following accounts:

AL-3727-078027-B-07000175	City Hall Renovations	\$ 1,000,000.00
AL-3727-077030-B-07A21100	Public Art - Public Buildings	<u>10,000.00</u>
	BUILDINGS TOTAL	\$ 1,010,000.00

Section 10. That the Director of Public Works is hereby designated as the requisitioning authority for Account Nos. AL-3527-898013, AL-3527-898077, AL-3527-898016, AL-3527-898015 and AL-3527-898011. The Director of the General Services Department is hereby designated as the requisitioning authority for Account Nos. AL-3527-077010, AL-3627-077020, AL-3727-077030 and AL-3727-078027. The Director of Water Services is hereby designated as the requisitioning authority for Account Nos. AL-3627-808051 and AL-3627-808052.

Section 11. That the City Council hereby declares its official intent to reimburse itself for certain expenditures made within sixty (60) days prior to or on and after the date of this ordinance with respect to appropriations in Section 3, Section 6 and Section 9 (collectively the "Appropriations") with the proceeds of bonds expected to be issued by the City. The maximum principal amount of bonds expected to be issued for the Appropriations is not to exceed \$40,709,603.00. This constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2.

Section 12. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to close project accounts, open encumbrances and retainage related to the accounts in Section 3, Section 6 and Section 9, and return the unspent portion to the Fund balance from which it came upon the earliest of: (i) Project's completion; (ii) final maturity of financing or (iii) five years after issuance.

Section 13. That this ordinance shall become effective on May 1, 2026.

..end

I hereby certify that there is a balance, otherwise unencumbered, to the credit of the appropriation to which the foregoing expenditure is to be charged, and a cash balance, otherwise unencumbered, in the treasury, to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made, each sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260210

TMP-#. Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Establish funds for questions 1,2 and 3 of the FY27 GO bond issuance, estimates funding and appropriates funds to specific projects.

Discussion

This ordinance establishes funds for FY27 questions 1, 2 and 3 of the FY25 GO Bond issuance, estimates funds and appropriates to the projects that were approved to fund with the approval of the 5 year Bond plan in ordinance 250853 with the Citywide Business Plan.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Bond issuance 2027 for GO Bond questions 1,2 and 3, giving authority to estimate bond funds and appropriate them.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
Yes, it issues the funding to pay for the projects in the FY27 approved year of the 5 year GO bond plan.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Bond was approved by voters, we are issuing funds to projects that will be paid for by GO bond sale
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Click or tap here to enter text.

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.
 - Develop a multimodal regional transportation system for all users.
 - Develop environmentally sustainable strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
 - Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
 - Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.
 -

Prior Legislation

Ordinance 160877 put the 20 year bond issuance to voters, 250853 approved the 5 year plan for questions 1,2 and 3 of the GO Bond projects.

Service Level Impacts

Once this ordinance passes, the projects approved in year 1 of the 5 year plan will be funded on May 1st, and the departments assigned to them can begin working on completing the projects as outlined in the ordinance

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
These projects will increase health of groups that utilize these assets by allowing walkability around the City as well as improve flood control in areas needing it the most. The projects as a whole will not only provide walkability but will increase safety of the individuals utilizing the projects outlined leading to overall health. These projects were reviewed using health prosperity and environmental justice tracts for overall health improvement.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
Citizens have spoken out in request of several of the projects funded. Other projects are finishing already started projects throughout the City. Further outreach with construction and design will be completed by departments as they move to building the projects.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
Yes, these projects were reviewed looking at various sustainability studies
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)

5-Year GO Bond Plan FY27-31

Project Title	FY2026 Scoring	Proposed 2026-2027	Proposed 2027-2028	Proposed 2028-2029	Proposed 2029-2030	Proposed 2030-2031	Council District	FY 2027-2031 TOTAL 5 YEAR INVESTMENT
General Obligation Bond								
QUESTION 1 - ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS								
Sidewalk Repair		\$ 5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	Citywide	25,000,000
ADA Curb Ramps		2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	Citywide	12,500,000
31st Street/Linwood/Van Brunt	71	4,000,000	8,900,000	--	--	--	District 3	12,900,000
Benton Bridge over Brush Creek	61	--	4,000,000	--	--	--	District 3	4,000,000
Pleasant Valley Rd- N Brighton to Searcy Creek	62	--	2,000,000	--	3,000,000	--	District 2	5,000,000
N Brighton Ave - NE Pleasant Valley Rd to NE 72nd	66	--	15,000,000	--	--	--	District 2	15,000,000
63rd Street Reconstruction- Troost to Woodland	71	8,000,000	--	--	--	--	District 5	8,000,000
Lee's Summit Road Projects- Gregory Blvd to Lakewood Blvd	65	6,500,000	--	--	--	--	District 5	6,500,000
MLK- Elmwood to Prospect Ave	84	--	2,000,000	--	3,000,000	10,000,000	District 3	15,000,000
Front Street Improvements Universal to Topping	69	--	--	8,000,000	--	--	District 4	8,000,000
Holmes Rd Blue Ridge to 137th	65	5,000,000	--	--	--	--	District 6	5,000,000
112th Street- Stark to City Limits	58	6,000,000	--	--	--	--	District 1	6,000,000
39th St Complete Streets Plan	78	--	--	--	4,000,000	--	District 4	4,000,000
Westside reconnecting neighborhoods	77	--	--	--	5,000,000	--	District 4	5,000,000
MLK- Prospect to Troost	81	--	--	--	2,000,000	4,000,000	District 5	6,000,000
US 71 Reconnecting Communities	92	--	--	--	4,000,000	--	District 5	4,000,000
Chaumiere Neighborhood Transportation Improvements	79	--	--	--	--	5,680,000	District 4	5,680,000
Gregory Blvd from Oldham to I435	82	--	--	--	--	2,000,000	District 5	2,000,000
Public Art - Streets		370,000	329,000	155,000	285,000	291,800	Citywide	1,430,800
Sub-Total	AVG 73	\$ 37,370,000	39,729,000	15,655,000	28,785,000	29,471,800		151,010,800
QUESTION 2 - FLOOD CONTROL								
Jeremiah Cameron Park/Westport	76	\$ --	--	--	2,000,000	--	District 4	2,000,000
Milrey Stoddard	57	1,906,538	--	--	--	--	District 2	1,906,538
Brush Creek- Hampton Rd	67	400,000	--	6,140,752	--	--	District 1	6,540,752
Lower Brush Creek CAP	79	--	--	3,250,000	--	--	District 3	3,250,000
Upper Brush Creek CAP	71	--	--	6,885,000	--	--	District 6	6,885,000
Blue River CAP	67	--	--	4,130,000	--	--	District 3/5	4,130,000
Buckeye Creek CAP	74	--	--	661,850	--	--	District 2	661,850
North Main/Water Plant Flood Mitigation	57	--	--	2,037,451	--	--	District 4	2,037,451
Turkey Creek Flood Control	66	--	--	--	8,000,000	--	District 4	8,000,000
82nd Terr and Paseo Stormwater Improvements	81	--	--	--	--	1,500,000	District 5	1,500,000
Brush Creek GI Study	66	--	--	--	--	1,500,000	Dist 3,4,5,6	1,500,000
9930 Harrison Stormwater Improvements	62	--	--	--	--	1,250,000	District 6	1,250,000
Little Blue River Flood Risk Management Project	67	--	--	--	--	5,000,000	District 5	5,000,000
Indian Creek- State Line to Locust		--	--	--	--	--	District 6	--
Public Art - Flood Control		23,065	--	231,050	100,000	99,884	Citywide	453,999
Sub-Total	AVG 69	\$ 2,329,603	--	23,336,103	10,100,000	9,349,884		45,115,590
QUESTION 3 - PUBLIC BUILDINGS								
City Hall	75	\$ 1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	--	--	Citywide	3,000,000
Jazz District Building Improvements	61	--	--	--	1,400,000	500,000	District 3	1,900,000
Public Art		10,000	10,000	10,000	14,000	5,000	Citywide	49,000
Sub-Total	AVG 68	\$ 1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,414,000	505,000		4,949,000
Total GO Bond	AVG 70	\$ 40,709,603	40,739,000	40,001,103	40,299,000	39,326,684		201,075,390



File #: 260211

ORDINANCE NO. 260211

Sponsor: Director of Finance Department

Establishing Fund No. 3827, the General Obligation Series 2027A Q1-22 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$47,500,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Obligation Series 2027A Q1-22 Bond Fund; establishing Fund No. 3927, the Taxable General Obligation Series 2027B Q2-22 Bond Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri; estimating and appropriating \$12,500,000.00 from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the Taxable General Obligation Series 2027B Q2-22 Bond Fund; declaring the intent of the City to reimburse itself from the bond proceeds for certain expenditures; authorizing the Director of Finance to close project accounts; and establishing the effective date of this ordinance.

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas City, Missouri (the "City"), is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 26 of the Constitution of Missouri, 1945, as amended, and its charter (the "General Obligation Bond Law") to incur indebtedness and issue and sell general obligation bonds of the City to evidence such indebtedness for lawful purposes, upon obtaining the approval of the required majority of the qualified electors of the City voting on the question to incur such indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to General Obligation Bond Law, a special election was also duly held in the City on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 (the "2022 Election"), on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$125,000,000 for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement, equipping, and furnishing of City parks, recreation, and entertainment facilities (the "Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question"); and

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the 2022 Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that not less than four sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2022 Election on said Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Parks and Entertainment Facilities Question having been 102,950 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 42,582 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to General Obligation Bond Law, a special election was also duly held in the City on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 (the "2022 Election"), on the question of whether to issue general obligation bonds of the City in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000.00 for the purpose of affordable housing through the rehabilitation, renovation, and construction of

houses and buildings, including blight removal, to provide affordable housing for very low-to moderate-income households; and

WHEREAS, the votes cast at the 2022 Election were duly canvassed as provided by law, and it was found and declared that not less than four-sevenths of the qualified voters of the City voting at the 2022 Election on said Affordable Housing Question voted in favor of the issuance of said bonds, the vote on said Affordable Housing Question having been 103,596 votes for the issuance of said bonds and 42,293 votes against the issuance of said bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 220918, As Amended, the total amount for the citywide allocation of city parks projects is \$20 million and the total amount for the in-district allocations is \$60 million with \$10 million for each council district; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 220902 on October 13, 2022, expressing its intent that any sums from the General Obligation Bonds Question No. 2 would be appropriated from the bond fund into the Housing Trust Fund; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Committee Substitute for Resolution Nos. 250853, the 2027-2031 Citywide Business Plan included the Submitted FY 2026-2027 2022 Bond One-Year Plan of which fiscal year (FY2026-27) was approved; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the projects will be funded with the issuance of general obligation bonds in Spring 2027 and the payment of scheduled debt service payments on the bonds will be made from ad valorem taxes over a successive twenty (20) year period with the first payments beginning in fiscal year 2028; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That Fund No. 3827 is hereby established as the General Obligation Bond Series 2027A QI-22 Project Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 2. That the revenues in the following account of Fund No. 3827, the General Obligation Bond Series 2027A QI -22 Project Fund, is hereby estimated in the following amounts:

AL-3827-120000-590000	Bond Proceeds	\$47,500,000.00
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

Section 3. That the sum of \$47,500,000.00 is hereby appropriated from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of Fund No. 3827, the General Obligation Bond Series 2027A QI-22 Project Fund to the following accounts:

AL-3827-708091-B-70240143	Platte Purchase Park	\$ 50,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70240120	Platte Purchase Trail	250,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70240118	Hodge Park Pickleball	1,300,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70260040	Essex Park	800,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70260041	Garney Park	1,550,000.00

AL-3827-708091-B-70260042	Tiffany Hills	2,700,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70260043	Hodge Park Plan	700,000.00
AL-3827-708091-B-70260068	Fox Hill Park	550,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70240144	Frank Vaydik Park	500,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70260044	Park Forest Park	1,250,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70260070	Line Creek Comm Center	3,000,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70260045	Line Creek Trail Trailhead	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70260046	CD2 Dog Park	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708092-B-70260047	Chouteau Greenway Park	650,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70237501	Blue Valley Park	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260071	Chelsea Park	700,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260049	Indiana Park	425,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260050	The Grove	600,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260051	Kessler Park Lake	1,025,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260052	Brush Creek Improvements	2,248,750.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260053	Green District Infrastructure	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70260054	Oak Park Lighting	250,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70240902	Prospect Plaza Park	110,000.00
AL-3827-708093-B-70240110	Dunbar Park Shelter	41,250.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260055	Garrison Comm Center	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260056	Kessler Park Master Plan Imp	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260057	Penn Valley Park	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260058	Sheffield Park	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260059	Dietrich Park	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708094-B-70260060	Brush Creek Improvements	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708095-B-70260061	James A Reed Park	700,000.00
AL-3827-708095-B-70240085	Swope Park Trail- 63 rd to pool	350,000.00
AL-3827-708095-B-70240084	Swope Park Trail- 63 rd to Gregory	350,000.00
AL-3827-708095-B-70250037	Swope Park Pool	5,000,000.00
AL-3827-708095-B-70260072	Brush Creek (MLK Park)	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260063	Blue River Athletic Area	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260064	Loose Park	1,000,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260073	Minor Park	1,400,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260065	South Oak Park	650,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260066	Warford Park	800,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70260074	Brush Creek Improvements	1,500,000.00
AL-3827-708096-B-70240074	Arbor Villa Pool	<u>1,550,000.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$47,500,000.00

Section 4. That Fund No. 3927 is hereby established as the Taxable General Obligation Bond Series 2027B Q2-22 Project Fund in the records of the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

Section 5. That the revenues in the following account of Fund No. 3927, the Taxable General Obligation Bond Series 2027B Q2 -22 Project Fund, is hereby estimated in the following amounts:

sufficient to meet the obligation hereby incurred.

William Choi
Interim Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

Samuel Miller
Assistant City Attorney

2022 GO Bond FY 2027

Project Name	Council District	FY26 Score	Proposed 2026-27	1 Year Total
Parks				
Council District 1				
Platte Purchase Park- gravel parking lot, restrooms by t-ball fields and shelter at south ballfields and pickleball courts to pay PIAC back \$200,000 for funding in FY 25	1	53	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Platte Purchase Trail through Platte Purchase Park- pay back CD1 PIAC for funding in FY 25	1	40	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Construct 8 pickle ball courts at Hodge Park with lighting- pay back CD1 PIAC for funding in FY 25	1	33	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
Essex Park - Playground and Trail	1	35	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Garney Park- Trail Replacement	1	50	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,550,000
Tiffany Hills- Sports lighting and trail	1	35	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,700,000
Hodge Park field house concept plan	1	33	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Fox Hill Park- Trail and Playground	1	30	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
Council District 2				
Frank Viadik Park concession and restrooms at ballfields	2	73	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Park Forest Park- Play equipment and walking trail	2	60	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
Line Creek Community Center- Ice system, HVAC and roof	2	53	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Line Creek Trail- Trailhead	2	30	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Dog park- CD2 location	2	50	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Chouteau Greenway Park- Playground	2	73	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
Council District 3				
Blue Valley Park- Master Plan Improvements and CFN List	3	75	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Chelsea Park- CFN List	3	73	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Indiana Park- CFN List	3	60	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
The Grove- CFN list and playground	3	73	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Kessler Park Lake	3	75	\$ 1,025,000	\$ 1,025,000
Brush Creek Improvements- Concrete walks, lights and drainage	3	68	\$ 2,248,750	\$ 2,248,750
Green district infrastructure projects (7 Oak, Cleveland and Vineyard)	3	72	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Oak Park Lighting- pay back CD3 for PIAC funding	3		\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Prospect Plaza Park Playground Repair- pay back CD3 for PIAC funding	3		\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
Dunbar Park Shelter repairs- pay back CD3 for PIAC funding	3		\$ 41,250	\$ 41,250

2022 GO Bond FY 2027

Project Name	Council District	FY26 Score	Proposed 2026-27	1 Year Total
Council District 4				
Garrison Community Center- Parking and Sprayground	4	73	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Kessler Park-Park improvements per Master plan	4	75	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Penn Valley Park- Trail Improvements	4	70	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Sheffield Park- Futsol and loop trail	4	68	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Dietrich Park- Park Improvements	4	58	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Brush Creek Improvements- Concrete walks, lights and drainage	4	68	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Council District 5				
James A Reed- Playground and trail	5	60	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Swope Park Trail- 63rd to Pool	5	58	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
Swope Park Trail- 63rd to Gregory and Lakeside Center	5	58	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
Swope Park Pool and other park improvements grant match	5	88	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Brush Creek (MLK Park) Tennis courts, pavement, lighting and drainage	5	75	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Council District 6				
Blue River Athletic Area- Dog park, trail and pavement reduction	6	43	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Loose Park- Playground replacement	6	53	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Minor Park- Playground, pavement, and shelter	6	53	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
South Oak Park- Playground	6	63	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
Warford Park- Playground and trail	6	43	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Brush Creek Improvements- Concrete walks, lights and drainage	6	80	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Arbor Villa Pool	6	70	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,550,000
		Parks Total	\$ 47,500,000	\$ 47,500,000
Housing				
Housing Allocation		CW	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
		Housing Total	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
		TOTAL	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000



REQUEST FOR SUPPLEMENTAL REVENUE

CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

DEPARTMENT: Finance 260211

BUSINESS UNIT: KCMBU DATE: 1/22/2026 JOURNAL ID: _____

LEDGER GROUP: REVENUE

<u>FUND</u>	<u>DEPT ID</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
3827	120000	590000		\$47,500,000.00
3927	120000	590000		12,500,000.00
2490	120000	503927		12,500,000.00
TOTAL				72,500,000.00

DESCRIPTION:
estimating bond revenue and appropriating it to approved bond projects effective May 1, 2026

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE _____ APPROVED BY: DEPARTMENT HEAD _____ DATE _____



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260211

TMP-#. Submitted Department/Preparer: Finance

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Establish funds for FY27 GO bond issuance 2022, estimates funding and appropriates funds to specific projects with the Parks bond dollars and the housing funds.

Discussion

This ordinance establishes funds for FY27 of the FY27 2022 GO Bond issuance, estimates funds and appropriates to the projects that were approved to fund with the approval of the Bond plan in ordinance 250853 with the Citywide Business Plan.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
Bond issuance 2027 for 2022 GO Bond questions, giving authority to estimate bond funds and appropriate them.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
Yes, it issues the funding to pay for the projects in the FY27 approved year of the 2022 GO bond plan.
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Bond was approved by voters, we are issuing funds to projects that will be paid for by GO bond sale
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
No

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

Click or tap here to enter text.

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.
 - Develop a multimodal regional transportation system for all users.
 - Develop environmentally sustainable strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
 - Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
 - Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.
 -

Prior Legislation

Ordinance 220902 and 220918 approved using bonds for Conventions, Parks and Housing projects, 250853 approved projects in FY27 the bond issuance.

Service Level Impacts

Once this ordinance passes, the projects approved for FY27 of the 2022 Bond issuance will be funded on May 1st, and the departments assigned to them can begin working on completing the projects as outlined in the ordinance

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
These projects will increase health benefits to citizens by focusing on projects selected by each council district based on needs of each council district. These projects are targeted to improve movement of residents in the City.
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
Citizens have spoken out in request of several of the projects funded. Other projects are finishing already started projects throughout the City. Further outreach with construction and design will be completed by departments as they move to building the projects.
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
Yes, these projects were reviewed looking at various sustainability studies
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

Funding will go to housing for use to be allocated by Housing.
[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260222

RESOLUTION NO. 260222

Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

RESOLUTION - Directing the City Manager to develop and implement a public communication plan, including the publication of a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document or similar communication process, to educate residents, businesses, and other stakeholders about the special permit area policy, and declaring that the policy will be in place from June 1 through July 12, 2026.

WHEREAS, Kansas City has been designated as a Host City for the 2026 FIFA World Cup, bringing significant international attention and an anticipated influx of visitors, media, and international delegations to the City; and

WHEREAS, to ensure public safety, streamline City operations, and support the successful execution of World Cup-related activities, the City has developed a special permitting policy for the issuance of event permits and new construction within the right-of-way (ROW) within designated zones of the City; and

WHEREAS, the special permitting policy issued by the City Manager will be in effect from May 15, 2026, through July 12, 2026; and

WHEREAS, Kansas City will host its first World Cup game on June 16, 2026 and its last World Cup game on July 11, 2026; and

WHEREAS, exceptions to the special permitting policy include emergency infrastructure repairs, public safety-related construction, and events officially coordinated with the City's World Cup Host Committee; and

WHEREAS, effective communication with residents, businesses, event coordinators, and other stakeholders is essential to ensure awareness and understanding of the special permitting policy, minimize disruption, and facilitate compliance with the temporary restrictions; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby directed to issue an amended special permitting policy limited to the period from June 1, 2026, through July 12, 2026.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby directed to develop and implement a comprehensive public communication plan regarding the special permitting policy within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution. This communication plan shall include a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document or similar communication type that includes:

- a. timeline of the special permit period (June 1, 2026 through July 12, 2026),
- b. clear explanation of the geographic scope of the special permit area,
- c. description of the types of permits affected by the special permitting policy,
- d. procedures for requesting exemption reviews,
- e. contact information for the Permits Group in Public Works, and
- f. information about exceptions for emergency infrastructure repairs, public safety-related construction, and World Cup Host Committee events.

Section 3. That this communication plan shall include:

- a. publishing communications on the City's official website,
- b. distributing communications to relevant stakeholders,
- c. making communications available in multiple formats to ensure broad accessibility, and
- d. updating communications as needed to address emerging questions and concerns.

..end



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: Resolution 260222

Submitted Department/Preparer: Mayor/Council's Office

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Directing the City Manager to develop and implement a public communication plan, including the publication of a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document or similar communication process, to educate residents, businesses, and other stakeholders about the special permit area policy, and declaring that the policy will be in place from June 1 through July 12, 2026.

Discussion

Kansas City has been designated as a Host City for the 2026 FIFA World Cup, bringing significant international attention and an anticipated influx of visitors, media, and international delegations to the City.

To ensure public safety, streamline City operations, and support the successful execution of World Cup-related activities, the City has developed a special permitting policy for the issuance of event permits and new construction within the right-of-way (ROW) within designated zones of the City.

The special permitting policy issued by the City Manager will be in effect from May 15, 2026, through July 12, 2026.

Kansas City will host its first World Cup match on June 16, 2026 and its last World Cup match on July 11, 2026.

Exceptions to the special permitting policy include emergency infrastructure repairs, public safety-related construction, and events officially coordinated with the City's World Cup Host Committee.

Effective communication with residents, businesses, event coordinators, and other stakeholders is essential to ensure awareness and understanding of the special

permitting policy, minimize disruption, and facilitate compliance with the temporary restrictions.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
No funding associated with this ordinance
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
Unknown
4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
Unknown
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
Unknown

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

There are no appropriations associated with this ordinance

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Infrastructure and Accessibility (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):

- Engage in thoughtful planning and redesign of existing road networks to ensure safety, access, and mobility of users of all ages and abilities.
- Develop a multimodal regional transportation system for all users.
- Develop environmentally sustainable strategies that improve quality of life and foster economic growth.
- Ensure adequate resources are provided for continued maintenance of existing infrastructure.
- Focus on delivery of safe connections to schools.
-

Prior Legislation

n/a

Service Level Impacts

Unknown

Staff Recommendation

Click or tap here to enter department.

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

Click or tap here to provide reasoning.

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Unknown
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?

Click or tap here to enter text.

3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?

Yes

4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?

No (Press tab after selecting)

No

Click or tap here to enter text.

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)



File #: 260224

RESOLUTION NO. 260224

Sponsor: Mayor Quinton Lucas

RESOLUTION -Directing the City Manager to develop a funding plan for the Violence Prevention Fund, Fund No. 2000, for Fiscal Year 2028 and Fiscal Year 2029.

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Resolution No. 200557 to adopt the Violence Free Kansas City Committee's KC Blueprint for Violence Prevention and a Safe and Healthy Community ("the Blueprint"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 230160 which appropriated \$30,000,000.00, from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Fund to establish the Violence Prevention and Intervention Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Violence Prevention and Intervention Fund would have been depleted in Fiscal Year 2028; and

WHEREAS, the five-year forecast estimated depletion of General Fund reserves; and

WHEREAS, the submitted Fiscal Year 2026-27 budget utilizes the final year of Violence Prevention Fund resources to support salaries in the Kansas City Police Department utilizing remaining fund balance in Fiscal Year 2027; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF KANSAS CITY:

That the City Manager is directed to develop a funding plan to include an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000.00 per year in Fiscal Year 2028 and Fiscal Year 2029 to support ongoing violence prevention efforts and shall include such funding plan in the next five-year forecast.

..end



City of Kansas City, Missouri

Docket Memo

Ordinance/Resolution #: 260224

Submitted Department/Preparer: Mayor/Council's Office

Revised 01/30/25

Docket memos are required on all ordinances initiated by a Department Director. More information can be found in [Administrative Regulation \(AR\) 4-1](#).

Executive Summary

Directing the City Manager to develop a funding plan for the Violence Prevention Fund, Fund No. 2000, for Fiscal Year 2028 and Fiscal Year 2029.

Discussion

The City Council approved Resolution No. 200557 to adopt the Violence Free Kansas City Committee's KC Blueprint for Violence Prevention and a Safe and Healthy Community ("the Blueprint"). The City Council approved Ordinance No. 230160 which appropriated \$30,000,000.00, from the Unappropriated Fund Balance of the General Fund to establish the Violence Prevention and Intervention Fund. The Violence Prevention and Intervention Fund would have been depleted in Fiscal Year 2028. The five-year forecast estimated depletion of General Fund reserves in future years. As a result, the submitted Fiscal Year 2026-27 budget utilizes the final year of Violence Prevention Fund resources to support salaries in the Kansas City Police Department utilizing remaining fund balance in Fiscal Year 2027. The current legislation directs the City Manager to develop a funding plan to restore the FY28 Violence Prevention funding and ensure that an additional year is available in FY29.

Fiscal Impact

1. Is this legislation included in the adopted budget? Yes No
2. What is the funding source?
This resolution has no direct fiscal impact.
3. How does the legislation affect the current fiscal year?
This resolution has no direct fiscal impact

4. Does the legislation have a fiscal impact in future fiscal years? Please notate the difference between one-time and recurring costs.
This resolution has no direct fiscal impact
5. Does the legislation generate revenue, leverage outside funding, or deliver a return on investment?
This resolution has no direct fiscal impact

Office of Management and Budget Review

(OMB Staff will complete this section.)

1. This legislation is supported by the general fund. Yes No
2. This fund has a structural imbalance. Yes No
3. Account string has been verified/confirmed. Yes No

Additional Discussion (if needed)

This resolution has no direct fiscal impact

Citywide Business Plan (CWBP) Impact

1. View the [Adopted 2025-2029 Citywide Business Plan](#)
2. Which CWBP goal is most impacted by this legislation?
Finance and Governance (Press tab after selecting.)
3. Which objectives are impacted by this legislation (select all that apply):
 - Ensure City Government is responsive, representative, engaged, and transparent; particularly when faced with unforeseen challenges.
 - Operate an efficient City government workforce through effective employee recruitment, development, retention, and engagement.
 - Present a realistic view of financial indicators for improved communications on impact to the City.
 -
 -
 -

Prior Legislation

See Discussion section above.

Service Level Impacts

This resolution looks to identify funds for Violence Prevention.

Staff Recommendation

Finance

Select One: Sponsored
 Directive: Res/Ord # [Click to enter Res/Ord. No.](#)

Select One: Recommend
 Do Not Recommend
 Not Applicable

[Click or tap here to provide reasoning.](#)

Other Impacts

1. What will be the potential health impacts to any affected groups?
Unknown
2. How have those groups been engaged and involved in the development of this ordinance?
No
3. How does this legislation contribute to a sustainable Kansas City?
N/A
4. Does this legislation create or preserve new housing units?
No (Press tab after selecting)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

[Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

5. Department staff certifies the submission of any application Affirmative Action Plans or Certificates of Compliance, Contractor Utilization Plans (CUPs), and

Letters of Intent to Subcontract (LOIs) to CREO prior to, or simultaneously with, the legislation entry request in Legistar.

No - CREO's review is not applicable (Press tab after selecting)

Please provide reasoning why not:

Click or tap here to enter text.

6. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from an Invitation for Bid?

No(Press tab after selecting)

Click or tap here to enter text.

7. Does this legislation seek to approve a contract resulting from a Request for Proposal/Qualification (RFP/Q)?

No(Press tab after selecting)